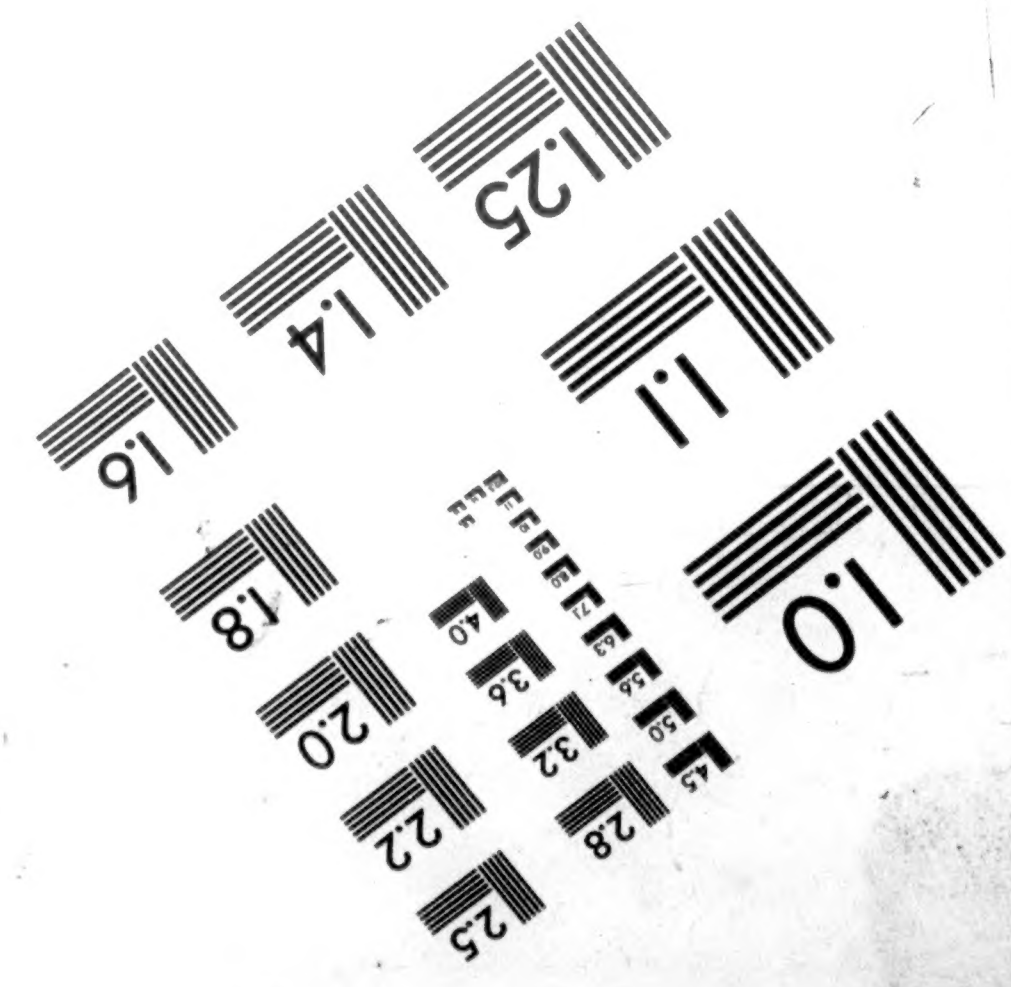
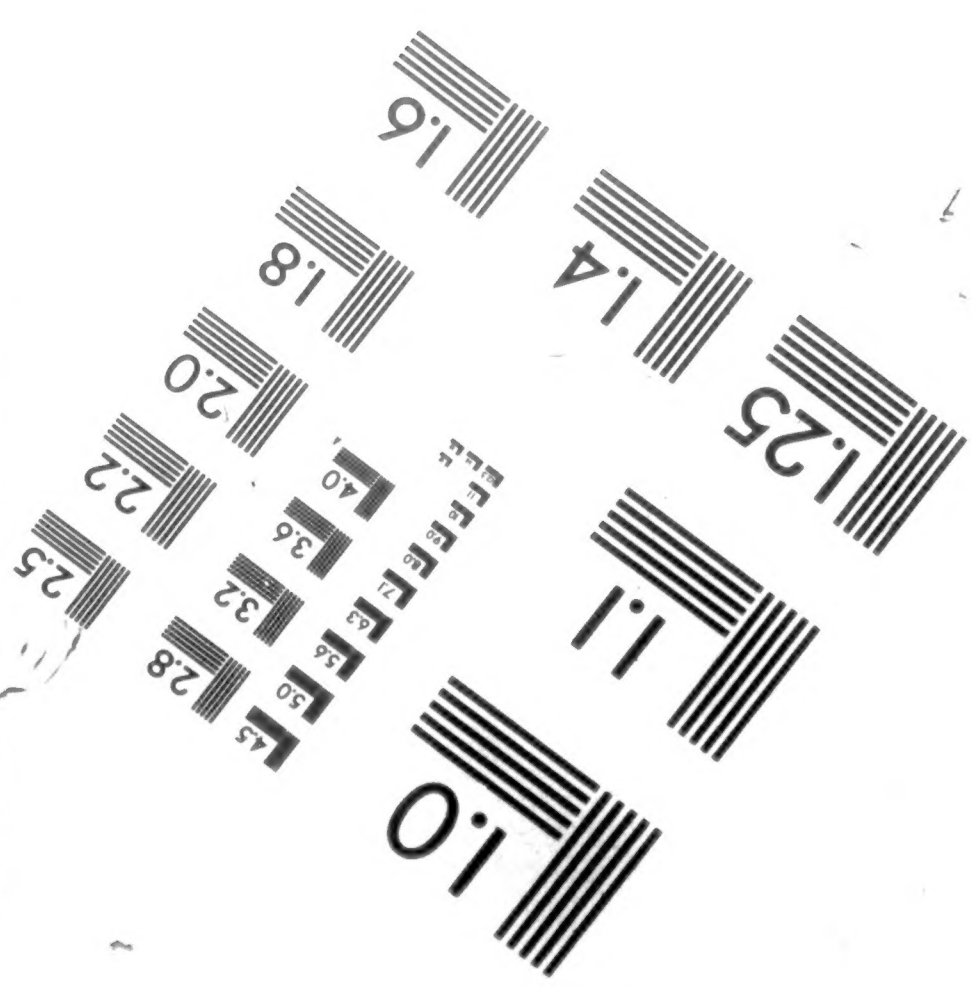
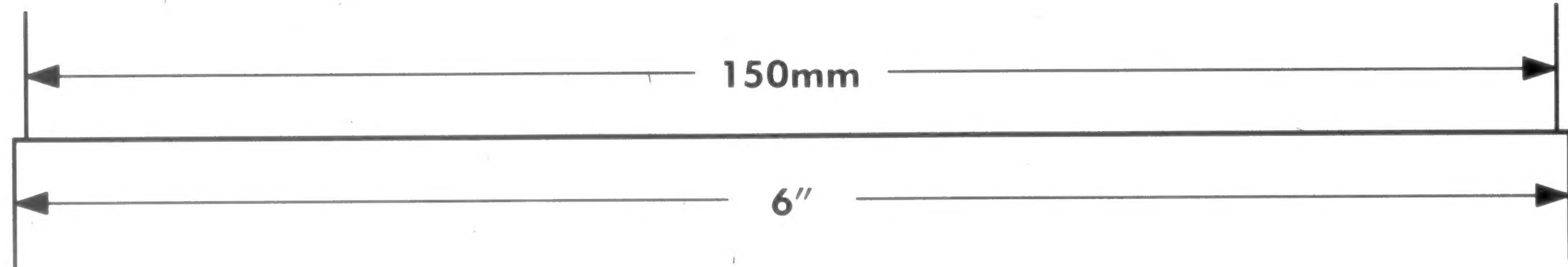
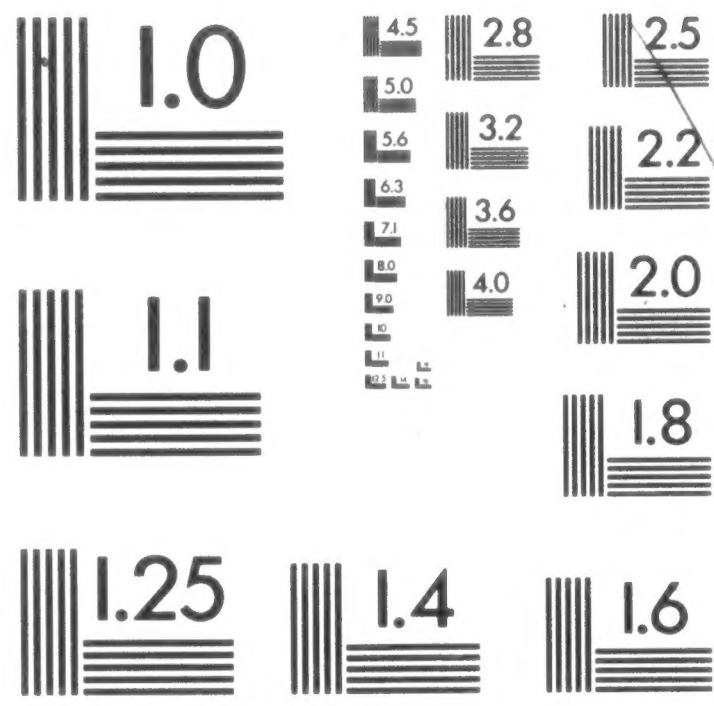
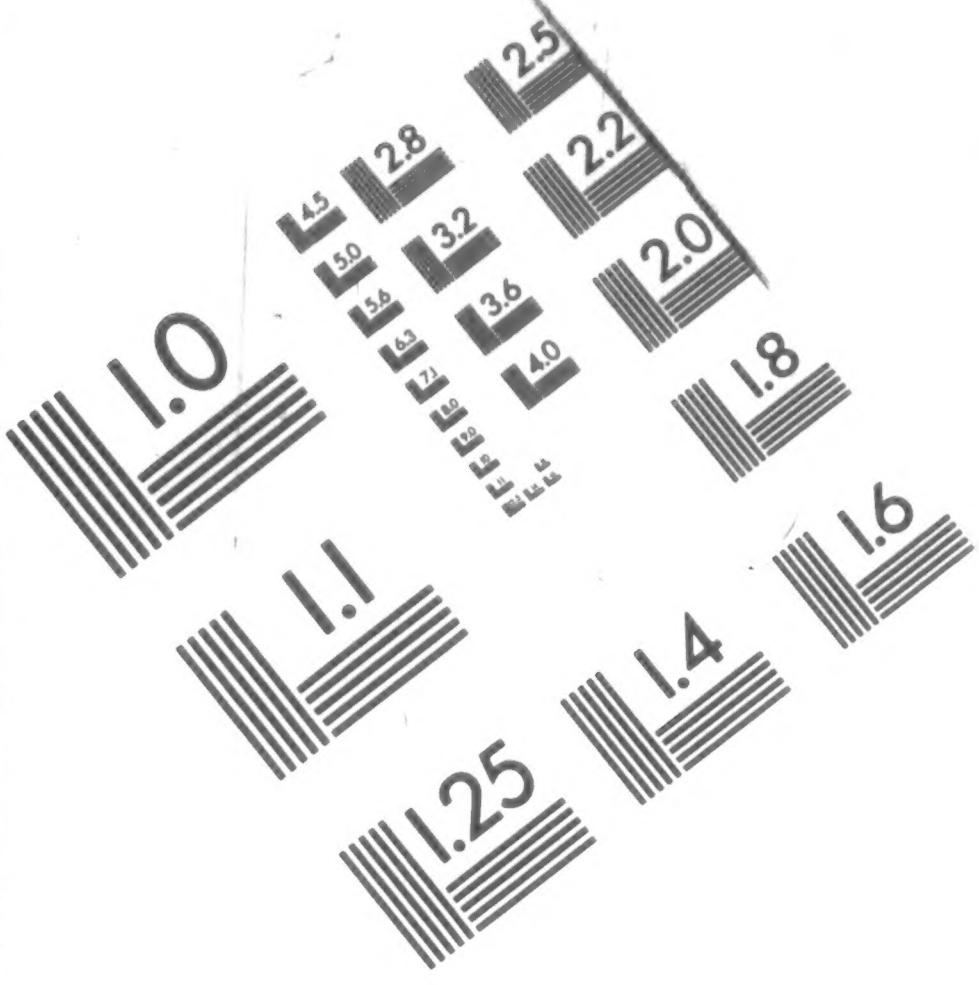


NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATION

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

VW

R

✓

✓

National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

VWARE

OPERATOR

CAMERA

7-16-97

Z-4

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107

10X

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817

20

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1 8 1 7

ROLL

2 0

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altroge	Sue Goward*	Ray Puzio
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Bill Schneider
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Jim Harris	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Mary Hayden	Ben Stearns
MaryAnn Castellana*	Pat Ikonen	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Dick Ives	Pat Sullivan
Marjory Cooper	Sarah Jaffe	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Barbara Kemp	Cathy Tinston
B. H. Custer	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
Bob Denney	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Joe Mazur	Milt Weatherhead
Yvette Fallin	Sarah McDougall	C. Lois Young
	Ben Miles	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll Description

1st United States Colored Cavalry

- 1 Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.
- 2 Bomer, James - Cartwright, John
- 3 Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.
- 4 Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George
- 5 Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver
- 6 Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter
- 7 Holt, George - Jones, Herbert
- 8 Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter
- 9 Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob
- 10 Moss, James - Polk, James
- 11 Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William
- 12 Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives
- 13 Smith, James - Times, Nelson
- 14 Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.
- 15 Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac
- 16 Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- 17 Abbot, John - Bell, Charles
- 18 Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard
- 19 Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel
- 20 Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi
- 21 Dunkins, Ezekiah James - Gardner, Richard
- 22 Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas
- 23 Harrison, William - Humphries, David
- 24 Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert
- 25 Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)
- 26 Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.
- 27 Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund
- 28 Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson
- 29 Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William
- 30 Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson
- 31 Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe
- 32 Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- 33 Aaron, John - Black, David
- 34 Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Description</u>
35	Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
36	Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
37	Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
38	Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
39	Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
40	Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
41	Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
42	Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
43	Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
44	Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
45	Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
46	Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
47	Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
48	Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
49	Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

50	Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
51	Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
52	Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
53	Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
54	Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
55	Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
56	Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
57	Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
58	Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
59	Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
60	Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

61	Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
62	Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
63	Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
64	Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
65	Duke, John - Givens, Peter
66	Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
67	Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
68	Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
69	Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
70	Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
71	Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
72	Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry**

Roll 20

2d United States Colored Cavalry

Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

337

Cowles, Alexander

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>see Cowles Alexander</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Council. Harrison

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322179	26
2	5322253	27
3	5322338	28
4	5322425	29
5	5322507	30
6	6316439	31
7	5322594	32
8	531656a	33
9	5322677	34
10	5322757	35
11	5322842	36
12	5322941	37
13	5323036	38
14	5323123	39
15	5323204	40
16	5323284	41
17	9087495	42
18	34364127	43
19	40725837	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Council
Co. E 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Portsmouth, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 20, 1863.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *lev. lev.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Council

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg, t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When December 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : -----

(356)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Council

Put., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Council

Put., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Council

Put, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harrison Council

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Am-
-bulance Corps. 18th A.C.*

Book mark:

Waulington

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 2nd Cav | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Council

Det., Co. E, 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug., 1864.

Station Du Bois Field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

O. Thompson

Copyist.

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harrison Council

Pr, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed in Ambulance Corps*

Book mark:

(358)

Wauwington Copyist.

6. | 2nd Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harrison Council

Co. E; 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept 7 Oct, 1864.

Station Near Chapins Farm Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. P. Thompson

(344)

Copyist.

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harrison Council

Pri, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Ambulance Corps*

Book mark: *[Faint handwritten text]*

(358)

Waddington

Copyist.

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harrison Council

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detached in Ambulance Corps*

Book mark:

(358)

Wauveringlin

Copyist.

Lo.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Marrison Council

Brato, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance
corps.

Book mark:

R. Brader

(358)

Copyist.

C | 2600 | US64

Harrison Councein

Pvt 2 Regt US66

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Detachment Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
25 Army Corps,

for March & Apr, 1865.

Station Near Petersburg Va

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____100

Present or absent present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Waddington

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Cornier

Pot, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Morgan*, 1865 ✓

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Chesley

(358)

Copyist.

60

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Council

Port, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. Nelson
Comptroller

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Council

Priv

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *One soldier \$ 6. per month from Jan 1.64 to Apr. 30.64 on increase of pay*

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Harrison Carneib

Prin, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. ann Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Nov \$6. per month from Jan 1, 64 to Apr 30, 64 increase of pay

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Council

Priv., Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan to July 1864 - Cook
Aug 1864 Absent on det.

Service in Amb. Corps

18 A.C. since Aug 5/64

per S.O. No. 84 Hd. Qrs.

3 Div. 18 A.C. Aug 4/64

Sept. 1864 Absent on det
service with Amb.

Corps 18 A.C.

Oct. 1864 Absent. Dettd.
in Amb. Corps.

Nov. 1864 Absent in Amb
Corps 3 Div. 18 A.C.

Dec 1864 & Jan 1865 - Absent
Dettd. in Amb. Corps

Feb to Apr. 1865 - Absent
Dettd. in Amb. Corps

1 Div. 25 A.C.

Aug 1865 to Jan 1866. Cr. Cook

Book mark :

J. F. Denton

(516)

Copyist.

Co.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harrison Cornwell

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 35 ⁸⁶/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at org. camp.

New Soldier \$ 6. per month increase of pay
from Jan 1, 64 to Apr 30 64

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

Council. James
Co. M¹, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315842	26
2	5330068	27
3	5330166	28
4	5330269	29
5	5330365	30
6	5330454	31
7	5330535	32
8	908810-2	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

P 338155.
P.O. m.m. 1415031 6/25/14 JHA

A. M. M. M.
P

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Council
....., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Beck*

Where born *N. Y. city N. Y.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. *muster*

When *March 10, 1865*

Where *Reading, Pa*

By whom *10th Dist*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*

Manases K Truckler

Herford, Pa Sub-dist.

22 Cong dist, 8.

F. B. Smith

C 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Council
Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa, Mar 23, 1865.

Where born N. York

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 1 in.

When mustered in March 10, 1865.

Where mustered in Reading, 8th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Hereford Tp, Frank-

lin Co, Pa, 22nd Sub Dist, 8th Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

C, | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Council,
J.H. Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*
for Enrollment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period 3 years.

Mustered in: Mar. 10, 186 .

Where Reading.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

(3686)

Heck,

Copyist.

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Lammal,
Pt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stick

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Council

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stuck

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Conical
Sgt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Conical

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Connell
Gat

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Schoddy

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Cornell
Pot M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazo Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.
Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100
Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 79 ⁹⁴/₁₀₀
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ = ⁷²/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: joined as Recruit
It of 12 nuts + screw
driver 1 Hammer + Brush
Taper 72 Cts

Book mark:

W. Schody
(361) Copyist.

Court, James

P. M., 2 Reg. U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement /	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

S. S. Hef

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

- 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

James Count

P. H. 2 2500

Officer ~~M. L.~~
3^d Brig 3^d Div 25th A.C.

F. A. Smith 2^d S. C.

Misc. Dept

Office A. C. J.
W. 3. Camp 2nd Regt. 25th
March 11, 1862. Sept. 25 1862

Adjutant 2nd Regt. M. S. C. Camp
Camp 25th Regt.

Sir: I have
the honor to inform you that Private
James Court Co. H. 2nd M. S. C. Regt. has
been found last night asleep while on
Post as sentinal at the Camp Fire,
and that he is now in custody of the
Provost Marshal of this Post.

I am, Sir, Very Respectfully
Your Obedt. Servt.
J. H. [Signature]
1st Lieut. 1st M. S. C. Regt.
A. C. J. 3rd Regt. 25th Regt.

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension

Claim No. 1415031

James H Council
(Name.)

Co. M, 2 Reg't US Col Cad

State made as of James Council.

Key on call Johnson

To Rolls Div. June 25, 1914

For Service in Regular Army

Johnson
J.H.

(Appropriate date of rec.
& letter of troop of the 9 US
Cav. in which he alleges
ser. under the name James
Smith, requested.

C. H. 14.

Stafford
J.H.

To Med. Section:

No medical record found.

Statement furnished 6-26, 1914

D. G. J.

Edward. Allen
Co D, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316019	26
2	5315552	27
3	5321594	28
4	5321694	29
5	5321795	30
6	5321901	31
7	5321990	32
8	5322078	33
9	9087373	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Allen Howard

....., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 1 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Maryland Md.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When March 17, 1865

Where Baltimore

By whom Capt. Barthent; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

C | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Allen Coward

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date Mar. 18, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 17, 1863.

Where Baltimore

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark :

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Conrad

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April, 1865.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from Depot*

Book mark:

S. W. Hillard

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Allen Conard

Priv, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from Depot

Book mark:

G. W. Hiltner

(358)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Allen Conrad

Pvt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *April 30 to Aug 31, 1865*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ord 75.99*

Book mark:

C. Hillard

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Howard

Private, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5 99 100 for Ord

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. W. Forrest

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Howard

Priv, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5 99/100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A W Forrest

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Allen Howard

Private, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brayses Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1866.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *44* ^{*98*}/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *5* ^{*99*}/100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *66* ^{*66*}/100

Remarks:

*Joined a recruit
stop for 1 belt & plate /
sling & swivel cut box & cap
powder. screw driver trowel &
brush wiper spare comb
\$ 5 99*

Book mark:

S. W. Fomest

(361)

Copyist.

C 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Allen Coward

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Not dated,, 186 .

Where born Md.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Saborer

When enlisted March 17, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk. Blk.

Complexion Blk. height 5 ft. 1 in.

When mustered in, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute for Zachariah T. Clagett 5 Dist, Md.

Book mark:

P. C. Taylor

CAUTION: This card was made from an unverified roll and must not be used as the basis for an official report. R. G. P. 485579

Howard Allen

, Co. D., 2600th Reg't U.S.A.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

C O W Colored

No. _____

31

Allen Coward

Enlisted at Baltimore

As Substitute for

Zachariah D. Baggett

On the 13th day of March, 1863,

By

Robert Cashner

H. A. Chapman

J. Robert Ward

Board of Enrollment,

2^d Dist. of Maryland

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Maryland



Baltimore

I, *Allen Edward Cole*, born in the State of *Maryland*, aged *sworn to Eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Labourer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *Zachariah S. Clegg*, Esq., of *4th District Montgomery Co 5th Dist Maryland*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Seventeenth* day of *March*, 186*5*; and having thus agreed with said *Zachariah S. Clegg*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Seventeenth* day of *March*, 186*5*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Bal. Md.*
this *17th* of *March*, 186*5*,
BEFORE *Robert Cothran*
Capt & Provost M.

Allen E. Cole
sworn

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Zachariah S. Clegg*, drafted in *4th Dist. Montgomery Co, 5th Dist Md.*, 186*5*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion; is *5* feet *1* inches high.

Robert Cothran
Capt & Provost Marshal.

J. S. Chapman
Commissioner of Board.

J. Robt. Ward
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *3^d* Dist. of *Maryland*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Allen Coward, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Eighteen years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ^{me} ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN at Baltimore Md
the 17th day of March 1863.

WITNESS:

[Signature]

Allen Coward
make

Wm. Lewis
Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315575	26
2	5320459	27
3	5320557	28
4	5320655	29
5	5320744	30
6	5320832	31
7	5320916	32
8	9087272	33
9	40055835	34
10	5387814	35
11	40725838	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | ²/₆ # | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craig

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the ^x 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Not dated, 186 .

Where born Va.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Waiter.

When enlisted March 22, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore.

For what period enlisted 1 year.

Eyes Blk Blk.

Complexion Blk height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Where credited 2 " Balt. Md.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Subs. for John Pink

~~# Became 6 U.S. Col'd Cav.~~
~~Not taken up on Roll of Regt~~

Book mark: _____
~~# Corrected Aug 5/94. CMA~~

Conard

CANCELED. This card was erroneously placed in an assigned M. & D. roll. See R. & P. 4056. at good roll.

C | 2 Cav | U.S.C. 5

Lewis Craig

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded*

for the 2 Reg't U.S. Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore Md., Feb 24, 1865.

Where born Va.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Mar. 22, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes BLK; hair BLK

Complexion BLK; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in _____, 1865.

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Substitute for John Rink 2^d Dist. Md.

*This roll of Drafted Men and Substitutes was made on the form intended for Volunteer Recruits.

Book mark: _____

C. H. Spang
Copt. 1st.

C | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craig

Pri., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date Mar. 21, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 22, 1863.

Where Baltimore

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute

Book mark :

(337)

Beck

Copyright.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craig

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute for John Rink, 2^d Dist. Med. 270 dollars on Check Book.

Book mark:

J. L. Borris

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craig

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$270 dollars on Check Book

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craig

Plt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Check Book \$ 240 cc

Book mark:

J. L. Morris

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craigs

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On Check Book \$270.*

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craig

Plt

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Check Book \$270.00

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

Co | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Leraig
Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mch 1865. Gains Mch
24 or 29/65 Camp
Norfolk. Recruit
assigned to book by
order of Maj. Robert
Dillard 2 U.S.C.C.

Book mark :

(546) J. F. Duntun Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

 Lewis Craig
 Sgt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
 Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.
Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100
Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 6 79
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Substitute
 for John Rink 2 D. Md.

Book mark:

 G. W. Chase

(361)

Copyist.

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craig
Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born North Fork, Va.

Occupation waiter

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar. 22, 1865

Where Baltimore, 2nd Dist. Md.

By whom Substitu
Capt. Colbrat, term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for
John Rink 2nd Dist.
Md. \$270, on check
book.

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

Craig. Louis
Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315835	26
2	5330163	27
3	5330164	28
4	5330264	29
5	5330360	30
6	5330450	31
7	5330531	32
8	9088146	33
9	40925839	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Craig

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Dauphin Co, Pa

Occupation Labour

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When Feb. 18, 1865

Where Harrisburg Pa,

By whom 14th Dist; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for
John B. Lemme Dauphin
Co Pa sub dist 22¹/₂
long dist, 14

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

C 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Craig

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23 1865.

Where born Pa.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Saborer

When enlisted, 1865.

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 year.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Feb. 18, 1865.

Where mustered in Harrisburg, 14th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Dauphin Twp, Boro.

Dauphin, 22nd Sub Dist, 14th Cong Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Louis Craig,

Ct., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr. 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 15*, 186 .

Where *Harrisburg.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Substitute

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Steele,

(3586)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craig

P., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stiche

L

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Loring
Put

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept Oct*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

Lanning

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craig

Got, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Schrock

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Sprague

Priv., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept & Oct. 1865. On duty
Assistant Battalion
Armorer

Book mark :

J. F. Denton

(540)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Craig

1st Lt, Co M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated Brazos Mills, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866

Last paid to June 30, 1866

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 35 16/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined as Recruit

Book mark:

[Signature]

(361)

Copyist.

March. Benjamin
Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315455	26
2	5327076	27
3	5327163	28
4	5327252	29
5	5327335	30
6	5327414	31
7	5327509	32
8	5327598	33
9	5327683	34
10	5327778	35
11	5327871	36
12	5327957	37
13	5328043	38
14	5328122	39
15	9087801	40
16	40725841	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2274632 Pomeroy
P 2454887 Paff
P. 1244474
S 2626279 And MD.

[Handwritten signature]

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bembrace

Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 1 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Washington, D.C.

Occupation Fanner

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Trumpeter

F. B. Smith

C | 2 Cav, | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Cratch

Pvt., Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Feb. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 1, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Beck

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Gratch
Put

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

L

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benj. Cratch
Putt

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benj. Gratch
Plt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: To be taken from
pay / link cav \$0.25.

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benj. Gratch

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance
1 Link 25¢

Book mark:

O. Gratch

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benj. Gratch
Bugler, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Em. Oratch

Angler, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

C. G. Smith

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ben. Cratch

Quaker, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ben Gratch

Snider, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benj Cratch

Bugler, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *50*

Book mark: *5*

(358)

D. J. Griffith

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benj Cratch

Drum, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Gifford

(358)

Copyist.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benj Oratch

Bugler, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*,

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pil

b. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benz Gratch.

Rugler, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pl

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benj. Leatch

Plt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1864. Gained Feb. 5
Fort Monroe
Assigned to the Co.
by the Col. Comdg.

Aug 1864. Absent sick
in Gen. Hoopl.

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. Dunton

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benj. Spratch

Plt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1864. Gained Feb. 5
Fort Monroe
Assigned to the Co.
by the Col. Comdg.

Aug 1864. Absent sick
in Gen. Hoopl.

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. Dunton

Copyist.

C.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Beng. Gratch,

Byler, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazo, Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *35* ^{*70*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *joined at org orgg.*

Book mark: *V35-P243/68.*

Pol,

(361)

Copyist.

Oratch, George

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317211	26
2	5317284	27
3	5317373	28
4	5317461	29
5	5317544	30
6	5317633	31
7	5317728	32
8	5317813	33
9	5317904	34
10	5318001	35
11	5318096	36
12	5318177	37
13	5318253	38
14	5318326	39
15	9087043	40
16	40725842	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Gratch

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 6 feet inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Curly

Where born Craven Co., N.C.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 22, 186 .

Where Newberne

By whom Lieut. Smith, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(383g)

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Georgelatch

Pvt, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

At Monroe Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 22, 1863*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 22*, 1863

Where *At Monroe Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

(356) *J. E. Chapin* Copyist.

6

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Keratch

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrollment to Feb, 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

C. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Kratch

Private, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

George Gratch

Pw, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Oratch
Pot, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages

One Curry Comb & brush	\$ 1.01
" Pr Spurs & Straps	.52
" Cav. link	.30
" Nose Bag	1.50

Book mark:

R. D. Shelton

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Keratch
Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept to Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty
as Co. Cook.

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Oratch
Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty as
Co. Cook.

Book mark:

R. B. Shelton

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Kratch

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Daily duty as
Co. Comdr.

Book mark:

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Gratch

Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wiley

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Gratch
Sgt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1, 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty as
Co. Cook,*

Book mark:

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Bratch

Cot., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty as
Co Cook.

Book mark:

Willy

(358)

Copyist.

Co. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Cratch

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Co Cook

Book mark: _____

F. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

C. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Oratch

Sat, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Co. Cook. daily duty.

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Spratch

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct + Nov, 1864 Co. cook

Dec 1864 On extra or
daily duty.

Jan to March 1865 - Co. cook

April 1865 - On daily duty
as Co. cook

* Entire entry cancelled

May 1865 - On extra or
daily duty

June 1865 to Jan 1866.

On daily duty Co. cook

* Name appears also as
George Sprater, Spratch,
written

Book mark :

J. F. Dunton

(546)

Copyist.

C. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Crutch

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date 12 Feb, 1866.

Last paid to 30 June, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ 43¹⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: Joined original
regiment;

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

57
Oricker, Jacob

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316162	26
2	5316168	27
3	5328649	28
4	5328797	29
5	5329414	30
6	9087904	31
7	40725843	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Jacob Crocker

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va. Nov. 1, 1864

Where born *Isle of Wight Co. Va.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Oct. 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Portfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *brown*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Oct 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Mass. at large.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

C | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Crocker

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Nov. 1, 1864.

Where born *Sec of Wight Co. Va.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Oct 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *brown*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Oct 20*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Mass. at large.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. D. Neale

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Crocker

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Cred to Mass.
Recd Bounty \$ 100*

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Crocker

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Genl Hospl.
Point of Rocks. Pneumonia
Dec. 14" 64.

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Crocker
Cor., Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 Gain
Recruit from Depot
Nov. 1864 Absent sick
in Genl. Hoapl. at
Fort Monroe since
Nov. 4/64

Dec 1864 Loss Dec 14
Pt. of Rocks. Died
Jan 1865 Loss Dec 14
Pt. of Rocks Hoapl.
Died - Disease
Pneumonia

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. D. Weston

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav | U. S. C. T.

Jacob Crocker

Priv, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined a Reg't. Priv. from

Enrollment. Died at Pt of

Rocks Hosp't Va Dec. 14. 64

Final statements & inventory of
effects forwarded Jan 31. 65

Book mark: 59. 70. P. 20. P. 12. H.

S. Duncan

6 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Crocker

Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Ile of Wight*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct 19*, 186*4*.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *St. Mount*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died Dec. 14th 1864*
at Point of Rocks Hosp.
Va.

L. B. Smith
Copyist.

Crocker

P, Co. 162

Reg't

W. C. Coar.

4 ~~4~~

Enclosures.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Descriptive Lists |
| Burial Records | Final Statements / |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Furloughs |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Med. Certificates | Orders |

Encl papers,

Other papers relating to—

- | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough |
| Casualty Sheet (Officer's) / | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects / | Personal Reports |
| Desertions | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transfer to V. R. C. |
| Duty | Transportation |

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 4th 1860.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Brevet-Jacob Crocker
2^d Reg't of *U.S.C. Cav*

VOLUNTEERS.

Died Dec 14th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Butler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Jacob Crocker, late a Pvt of
 Captain F. D. Henne Company (H) of the 2nd Regiment of U. S. C. Cal
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of _____, born in Isle of Wight, State
 of Virginia, aged 20 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; dark complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a laborer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
 of _____, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by W. M. Munn
 _____, at Norfolk Va, on the 19th day of October,
 1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 1864) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of Three years: and having served HONESTLY and
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Diect of Pneum
Monia at Ft of Rocks Hospital Dec 14th 1864

The said Jacob Crocker was last paid by Paymaster
has pay due from to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
 pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
 TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to 20 ⁸⁸/₁₀₀ dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment
 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____

 _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at In the Field Va, this 31st day
 of January, 1865.

Frank D. Henne
Capt 2nd U.S.C.
 Commanding Company H

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jacob Crocker desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am seventeen years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk Va the 14th day of October 1864

Witness:

H. N. Starkweather Jacob Crocker
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

2nd

By J. H. Moore
437 Regiment of Vol

Volunteered at Norfolk

Oct 14th 1864,

Jacob Crocker

No. 1

9

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am _____; that the _____ of _____; that the _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mass



at large

I, Jacob Crocker born in Isle of Wight Co.
in the State of Virginia aged twenty years,
and by occupation a laborer DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this nineteenth day of October 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Jacob Crocker do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Norfolk
this 19th day of Oct 1864 Jacob Crocker
BEFORE M. Monroe mark
Serjt & Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst Surg. U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has blue eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is five feet
nine inches high.

James M. Monroe
57th Regiment of U.S.C.V. Volunteers,
Lieut & RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company A 57th Regt of U.S.C.V. Volunteers, on
the 20th day of October, 1864, at Newbury Market
Proctor & Marchant at large

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

J. Bracker.

of Company *K.*

2^d Regiment of *W.C.V.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *J. Crucker*
Rank: _____ Company: *K* Regiment: *25*
Arm: *U.S.A.* State: _____
Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

*Record furnished by U.S.
Christy, Comm. Sgt. 2,*

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

Unofficial

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Prof Rocks Va.

J.P.
Clerk.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

J. Crocker

Late of Company *K*

2nd Reg't of *U.S. Col.*

Volunteers, who died at *Pt. of Rocks Harbor*

on the *14* day of *December* 186*4*.

Retained

Inventory of the effects of J. Crocker late
 a Private of Captain H Company H of
 the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as
 a Private at Point of Rocks in the State of Pa on
 the 14th day of December, 1864, and mustered into the service of the United
 States as a Private on the 14th day of December, 1864, at Point of Rocks
 in Company H Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3
 years or during the war; he was born in Pa in the State
 of Pa he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches
 high, fair complexion, blue eyes, black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
 a farmer; he died in Point of Rocks Hospital, at
Point of Rocks, Pa on the 14th day of December, 1864, by
 reason of Pneumonia.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie.....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of J. Crocker
J. Crocker, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
 of H. B. Fowler at Point of Rocks
Point of Rocks to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Pt. of Rocks Hosp'l.

DATE: December 14, 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

H. B. Fowler
Surgeon
 Commanding the Company.
In ch'ge. Pt. of Rocks Hosp'l.

4, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324631	26
2	5324695	27
3	5324788	28
4	5324877	29
5	5324964	30
6	5376241	31
7	5325056	32
8	5325137	33
9	5376683	34
10	5325223	35
11	5325308	36
12	5325405	37
13	5325501	38
14	5325586	39
15	5325665	40
16	5325739	41
17	9087680	42
18	40725844	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Cross

G, Co *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Charles City, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 20, 1863.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *Col G. N. Cook*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to*

Corporal, Nov. 1st 64.

Engaged in action

May 16-65 at Dury's

Beaufort, New Market

Hights Sept 30-1865.

F. B. Smith

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Cross

Det. G., 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

14 March, 1864

Muster-in to date July 8, 1864

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 20, 186 .

Where Norfolk Va,

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. Harmon

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Cross

Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Cross

Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. W. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Cross

Pratt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 4 19/100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay over \$ 7. per mo. due since Jan 1.

Book mark:

J. B. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Cross

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *4* ^{*19*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached in Q. M. S. Teamster.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

C | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

George Cross

Pri, Co., 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Dated Sept 7, 1864.

Station In the field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for
Ordnance \$4.19

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Cross

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Cross

Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached service No. 25 A.C.

Book mark:

J. Brown

(358)

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Cross
Capt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov + Dec, 1864

Station Field before Richmond, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to
Corporal, Nov 1/64

Book mark:

(344)

W. D. B. G.

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Crass

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany + July*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Croes

Corpl., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Chapin

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Cross

Corpl., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Guston

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Cross
Copt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Quetta

(358)

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Cross

Compl, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Laughlin
Copyist.

George Cross

Capt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

C. M. Lough
Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Geo Cross

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Corpl.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864. Absent on
detached service as
teamster (Pvt.)

Aug 1864. Absent on
detached service as
teamster per S.O. # 40
Hd. Qrs. 3 B. 3 Div. 189 C

Dec 1864 (Corpl.) Absent
Detailed in Prov. Guard
at Hd. Qrs. 25 A. C.

Book mark :

(548) J. F. Dunton Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Cross

Compl, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brasas Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....³²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$ *300* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *joined at Orig Org.*

Promoted Corp'l. Nov. 1/64,

Free before Apr. 19, 61

Book mark:

C. M. Laughlin

(361)

Copyist.

Cross. Jesse

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318417	26
2	5318501	27
3	5318614	28
4	5318734	29
5	5318846	30
6	5316307	31
7	5318961	32
8	5316620	33
9	5319068	34
10	5319170	35
11	5319274	36
12	5319376	37
13	5319474	38
14	5319568	39
15	5319655	40
16	9087149	41
17	40725845	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Cross

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Norfolk, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Decr
22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton
Engaged in action at
Suffolk Va, March 9/64
At Drewrys Bluff May
16/64. Attached
Service in Ambulance
Train 18" A. G. from
Aug. 6/64 to Jan. 1/65.

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

Co | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jesse Cross

Privt., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec. 22, 1863.

Where

Fort Monroe Va,

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

E. H. Hunter

(356)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jesse Cross

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100 .

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jesse Cross

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for -----

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for -----

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Stop for 1 curry
comb and brush 87c

Book mark : -----

E. H. Menter

Copyist.

C.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jesse Cross

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jesse Cross

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + August*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for 1 nose bag \$1.50 -*

1 Curry Comb + brush \$1.00 - 1 br.

Shave + straps .50 - 1 Saddle

Trunk \$3.00. Detailed in

Cook's Ambulance Train S.O. no. 84

Dated Hd. 2nd Div. 18th S.C.

Aug. 4, 1864.

Book mark :

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

C | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Cross

Pi., Co B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station The field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Due U.S. 6²⁷/₁₀₀ doll
for Ordnance lost

Book mark :

O. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

10 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jesse Cross

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained in Corps Ambulance train S. O. No. 84 dated H. O. 35 18th Ar. Co. Aug. 6, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

O. J. Markle,

Copyist.

C | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

Jessie Cross
Privt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station In the field, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Difference between white & colored soldiers pay, due from Jan 1/64 to Apr 30/64

Book mark:

(344)

W. J. Stutz

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jesse Cross

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jessie Cross

Priv

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

MoChauce

(358)

Copyist.

©

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jessie Cross

Priv

Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Mochance

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jessy Cross

Priv

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jessey Cross
Sgt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jessie Cross

pt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Charge value of one cone wrench 37 cts.

Book mark:

W. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jesse Gross

Pvt., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Absent 9. M
Dept. 3 Div. Hd. Qrs.
S. O. 19

Aug 1864 Absent.
Det'd. in Amb. Corps
18 A. C.

Sept 1864 Absent in Amb.
Corps as driver

Oct. 1864 Absent. Det. as
sharpshooter

Nov. 1864 Absent in
Ambulance Corps as
driver

Dec 1864 Absent guard
for Ammunition train

Apr. 1865 On duty as orderly
for Post Hd. Qrs.

* Name appears also as
Gross

Book mark :

J. F. Dymton

(546)

Copyist.

Jesse Cross
Sgt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.
Last paid to * _____, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 26 ⁰⁷/₁₀₀
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100
Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ³⁷/₁₀₀
Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: Found at Orpl. Org.
Free before April 19, '61.
Stop for one screw driver
and cone wrench -

* Roll torn

Book mark:

A. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

Cuff. ⁵⁴ Joseph

Co m, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315841	26	
2	5330067	27	
3	5330168	28	
4	5330268	29	
5	5330364	30	
6	5330453	31	
7	5330534	32	
8	9088107	33	
9	40725846	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

B | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Buff

, Co. *M* 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *leopaper*

Eyes *dark*; hair *wool*

Where born *Bridgeton N. J.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT. *muster*

When *March 14, 1865*

Where *Philda, Pa*

By whom *1st Dist*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for
Theodore Albright
3rd Dist Philda, Pa Sub
dist. 2, Cong. dist. 1*

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Guff
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., May 23 186*3*.

Where born *Bridgeton, N. Jersey*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Wool*

Complexion *Copper*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *March 14*, 186*3*.

Where mustered in *Phila., 1st Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3rd W. Phila., Frank-*
lin Co., Pa., 2nd Sub-Dist., 1st Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

P. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

C. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Cuff

P.F., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to* *Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *May 14*, 186 .

Where *Phila*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Substitute

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Steele

(3586)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cuff,

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steel

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Couff

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Gen. Wash. since July 30th/65

Book mark:

Stuck

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cuff

Pos, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 01, 1861

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in
Gen Hospital since
July 30/61

Book mark:

Schroder

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cuff

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Schrey

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cuff

Capt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 - Absent sick
Sent to Corps Hospital

July 30/65 -

Aug to Oct. 1865 - Absent
sick in Genl. Hospital
since July 30/65

Book mark :

(648)

J. F. Duntow

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Cuff
Pot M, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Mays Fort Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....^{7'17}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: Jones as Recruit

Book mark :

J. H. Schooley
(361) Copyist.

Capt. Joseph J. Cur
 _____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't _____

Enclosures.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Final Statements |
| Burial Records | Furloughs or L. of A. |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Med. Certificates |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Descriptive Lists | Orders |
| Discharge Certificates | Pris. of War Record |
| Enlistment Papers | Resignations |

Other papers relating to—

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough or L. of A. |
| Casualty Sheet | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects | Personal Reports |
| Desertion | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transfer to V. R. C. |
| Duty | Transportation |

C. u. f.

No. _____

Joseph Cuff

Enlisted at Philadelphia

As Substitute for

Theodore Albright

3rd Ward 2nd Sub Dist Pa

On the 14th day of March, 1860,

By

Thomas Linn Capt

Kenney W Lemmi

DeBennville Juy

Board of Enrollment,

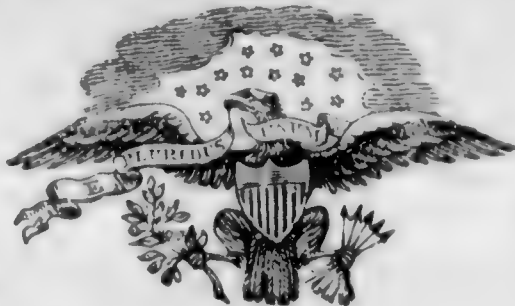
1 Dist. of Penna

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Philadelphia

I, *Joseph Cuff*, born in the State of *New Jersey*, aged *twenty two* years, and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *Theodore Albright*, Esq., of *3rd Ward 2nd Dist Dist 1st Dist Pa*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *fourteenth* day of *March*, 186*5*; and having thus agreed with said *Theodore Albright*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *fourteenth* day of *March*, 186*5*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ ⁹⁷⁴, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Phila Pa* }
this *14th* of *March*, 186*5* } *Joseph Cuff*
BEFORE *Wm Lehman* } *made*
le P M 1 St Pa } *William R. Buchanan*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Theodore Albright*

, drafted in *3rd Ward 2nd Dist Dist 1st Pa*, *Feb 24th*, 186*5*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *dark* eyes, *brandy* hair, *Copper* complexion; is *five* feet *4 1/2* inches high. *and as Substitute not entitled to Bounty*

*Dark mole below right breast,
one on front neck, from lower
line of breast bone.*

Wm Lehman
Provost Marshal.
Wm Kenney
Commissioner of Board.
Wm R. Buchanan
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *1* Dist. of *Penna*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Joseph Cuff, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{one} YEAR~~S~~, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty two years and None months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ~~three~~ ^{one} year~~s~~.

GIVEN at Phila Pa
the 14th day of March 1865

WITNESS:

Ad. Batm

Joseph Cuff
Recd

Cuff. Nathan
Co m, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315840	26
2	5330026	27
3	5330125	28
4	5330267	29
5	5380363	30
6	5330452	31
7	5330533,	32
8	9088150	33
9	43156820	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Buff
Cooper, Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *37* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Franklin Co, Pa.*

Occupation *Labourer*

ENLISTMENT. + muster

When *Feb. 22, 1865.*

Where *Chambersburg Pa*

By whom *16th Dist*; term *1 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Montgomery, Franklin
Co. Pa. Cong dist. 16.

6 | 2 bar U.S.

Nathan Cuff

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of men drafted and
mustered into the service of the U.S.
at Camp Wm. Perry, Phila.
forwarded for the Genl Rndg Roll dated
Chambersburg Pa, March 13, 1865.

Where born Franklin Co. Penn

Age 37 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 22, 1865.

Where Chambersburg Pa

Enrollment district 16, Dist. Penn

Period 1 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 10 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ None 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 _____; drawn since \$ 28 05 100

Date of commencement of service Feb 22, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Pay due from enlistment
Montgomery Township, Franklin
County 16, Pa. Cong. Dist
accepted

Book mark: _____

(356m)

J. W. Wilkinson
Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Cuff

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Franklin, Pa.*

Age *37* y'rs; occupation *Sabores*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Chambersburg, 16th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Montgomery Tp., Franklin Co., Pa., 16th Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

C. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Maichan Cuff
Corp, Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 22*, 186*5*.

Where *Chambersburg, Pa.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Substitute

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Stuck

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nathan Cuff

Corp., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

Steele

| **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mathew Couff.

Pt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from
Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry
order No. 43 dated July 1/65.

Book mark:

Stuck,
Copyist.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Mathew Lauff

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for September, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sandy

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Cuff

Pat, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Schooley

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Walter Buff

Pat M, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 17, 1866

Muster-out to date Feb 17, 1866.

Last paid to Jm 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 928/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark :

W. Schvoly

(361)

Copyist.

Suffie. Jack

Co 4, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316155	26
2	5316166	27
3	5325113	28
4	5325148	29
5	5325291	30
6	5325813	31
7	9087757	32
8	40725848	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Luffy

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Hampton, Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 10, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Ft Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died Dec. 24, 1864
in U. S. Genl Hospital
Ft Monroe.

Mustered into U. S.
Service Oct 14/64 at
Newport News by Maj
Mortis, credited to
19 Dist N.Y.

(3830)

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jack Cuffy

Peri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Assigned to Co. Oct 29/64. Credited to Roxbury 19" Dist. N.Y. Bounty paid \$100.

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jack Cuffu

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Nov. 1, 1864.

Where born *Hampton Va.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Oct. 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Ft Monroe*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5 ft. 6 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Oct 10*, 1864

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Roxbury 19 Dist. N.Y.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

F.D. Neale

(339)

Copyist.

Jack Cuffie

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Nov. 1, 1864.

Where born Hampton Va.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Oct. 10, 1864.

Where enlisted Fort Monroe

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in Oct. 10, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 100¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100¹⁰⁰

Where credited: Roxbury 19 Dist. N.Y.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Neale

C

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jack Leuffy

Per, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in G.
No.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jack Cuffy

Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June & July*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Rec'd - Rec'd notice of his death Jan 15 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown
Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jack Cuffy

Cox, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 Gain Oct. 29/64
in the field.

Assigned to Co.

Requies from Depot

Nov. 1864. Absent sick

in Genl. Hoapl.

Dec 1864. Absent sick

Jan 1865. Absent sick

in Hoapl.

Feb. 1865. Loss Feb. 15

Hoapl. Recd. notice

of his death from the

Adj. Genl. Feb. 15/65

Book mark :

A. F. Dunton

(546)

Copyist.

Jack Luffey
Pr., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Major Santiago Lee, Feb 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date _____, 186 .
Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100
Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit. Died
in N.S. Hospital, Hampton
Va. of Dis. Dec. 24/64.
Inv. of Eff. & Final
Statements sent May
20, 65.

Book mark : _____

C. S. M. Langhli
(361) Copyist.

Cuffey, Jack B

P. G. 2, Co.

Reg't *McCaw*

Enclosures.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Bed Cards | Descriptive Lists |
| Burial Records | Final Statements <i>1</i> |
| Certs. of Dis. for Discharge | Furloughs |
| C. M. Charges | Med. Des. Lists |
| Med. Certificates | Orders |

Encl. papers 2

Other papers relating to—

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Admission to Hosp'l | Furlough |
| Casualty Sheet (Officer's) | Med. Examination |
| Confinement | Misc. Information <i>1</i> |
| Contracts | Pay or Clothing |
| Death or Effects <i>2</i> | Personal Reports |
| Desertions | Rank |
| Discharge from Hosp'l | Transfer to Hosp'l |
| Discharge from Service | Transfer to V. R. C. |
| Duty | Transportation |

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jack Cupper desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am thirteen years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Fort Monroe the 12 day of October 1864

Witness:

Dr. R. B. Boyd

Jack Cupper
Squad

Discharged _____ 18 _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____

By _____
Regiment of _____

Volunteered at Fort Monroe
October 12 1864,

Jack Cupper

No. 2 M 80 Card

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

Roxbury 19th Dist

I, *Jack Cuffe* born in *Hampton*

in the State of *Virginia* aged *thirteen* years,

and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Eighth* day of *October* 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Jack Cuffe* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Monroe*

on this *10th* day of *Oct* 1864 } *Jack Cuffe* ^{his} _{mark}

BEFORE *J. M. Monroe*
LT. 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

L. D. Seymour
Asst. Surgeon, U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Cuffe* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches high.

James M. Monroe
LT 37th U.S.C.T. Volunteers
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *A*, *1st Regt* of *Volunteers*, on the *10th* day of *Oct*, 1864, at *Fort Monroe*.
Jack Cuffe
James M. Monroe
L. D. Seymour

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

Jack Cupper desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *Nineteen* years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Fort Monroe* the *9th* day of *October 1864*

Witness:

A. R. Bryant

Jack Cupper
Squad

113

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Discharged _____ 18 _____
Reg't of _____
enlistment; last served in Company ()

2nd

By *37* Regiment of *Mass.*
4 *Monroe*

Countered at *Fort Monroe*
October 8th 1864

Jack Cupper

Number 2
No. *4*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

Roxbury 19th Dist

I, *Jack Cuppe* born in *Hampton*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *nineteen* years,
and by occupation a *farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Eighth* day of *October* 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Jack Cuppe* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Lat Manor*
on this *10th* day of *Oct* 1864, } *Jack Cuppe*
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe* } *Rec't*
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

L. H. Seymour,
Act. Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Cuppe*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet
six 1/2 inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt. 37th Regiment of *U.S.C.T. Volunteers,*
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *Stearns* Regiment of *Volunteer* on
the *10th* day of *October* 1864, at *Lat Manor Va*
Jack Cuppe
James M. Monroe
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

Inventory

of the Effects of *Private*

Jack Cuffey

late of Co. *G*, *2nd* Regt. *9th*

Regt. *clear* who die

at *U. S.* General Hospital, *Fortress Monroe, Va.*

December 24th, 186*4*

Copies

Emill
Received
at
...



Recd. May 1st 1863
at C. & A.

U. S. General Hospital,

Fortress Monroe, Va.

December 24th, 1864.

Commanding Officer,

Co. *C*, *2nd* Regt. *U.S. Col.*

I have the honor to inform you that *Private Jack Cuffey*

of your Co., died in this Hospital, on December 24th 1864.
of Chronic Diarrhoea; and to forward

Inventory of his Effects.

HATS,	<i>1 pair</i>	SHOES. Prs.,	<i>1 pair</i>
CAPS,		STOCKINGS, Prs.,	
DRESS COATS,		BLANKETS,	
OVERCOATS,		KNAPSACKS,	
JACKETS,		CANTEENS,	
BLOUSES,		HIVERSACKS,	
TROUSERS,		MONEY,	
SHIRTS,	
DRAWERS,	
BOOTS. Prs.,	

Very Respectfully, Yours, &c.,

E. M. Chilton

Assistant Surgeon, U. S. Army,
In Charge Hospital.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Jack Cuffey

Late of Company

2 Reg't of 11th Mass

Volunteers, who died at New Orleans, La

on the 24th day of December 1864.

Dupl. copy of Certificate forwarded
to A G O Nash, D C
Jan 5/65

Inventory of the effects of Jack Coffey late
 a Private of Captain McClary Company G of
 the 2 Regiment of McClary Volunteers, who was enrolled as
 a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
 the _____ day of _____ 186____, and mustered into the service of the United
 States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186____, at _____
 in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
 years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
 of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
 high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
 a _____; he died in General Hospital, at
Fort Monroe Va on the 24 day of December 1864, by
 reason of Chronic Diarrhoea

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	
Hats.....	<u>16</u>	Pairs trousers.....	<u>16</u>	Knapsacks.....		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....				
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....				
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....				
				MONEY.	Specie.....	\$
					Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of
Jack Coffey, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
 of _____ at _____
 _____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: U.S. Ft. Monroe Va

DATE: December 24 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

W. M. McClary
 Commanding the Company.
General Hospital

U. S. General Hospital,

Fortress Monroe, Va.

Oct 24th, 1864

I Herely Certify that no Descriptive List, for Private
Jack Suffer, Co. I, 9 Regt. U. S. Army
has been received at this Hospital from his Company Commander, and in consequence thereof, I am unable to furnish Final Statements.

His Company Commander has been notified of the Date and Cause of Death, and an Inventory of Effects has also been forwarded to him.

E. M. Williams

Assistant Surgeon, U. S. Army,

In Charge Hospital.

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

*A. G. O. Deslist sent
Auditor,*

A. G. O. Apr 7th 1866

*P. C. Adams P. M. Sect
for \$1.15 sent 2^d Aud. P. M.*

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
May 24th 1865
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Print back buffy Co
2 Reg't of US Caval

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Dec 24 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for those, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* (Bounty) RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

1865
Lentz

Had no effects

I certify, on honor, that Jack Cully, a Private of
Captain Al Lawrence's Company (B) of the 20th Regiment of U.S. Col. Cav

VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Hampton, State

of Virginia, aged 19 years; 5 feet 1 1/2 inches high, Dark complexion,

Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service

and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 10 day of October, 1864, at St. Marro

by Lieut. Morro, for the period of Three years, and mustered into

the service of the United States on the 14th day of October, 1864, at

Benford: Tenn., by Maj Morris; and having served

HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a

DISCHARGE by reason of Death

Died Dec'r. 24, 1864 Dec'd in service

The said Jack Cully was last paid by Paymaster

Enrollment, to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and

has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for

TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer

soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**

amounting to 26 ⁸⁹/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 14 day of October,

1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States

100.00 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other

authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ^{_____}/₁₀₀ dollars; and

for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ^{_____}/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to

_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his

place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to Stuart, **SUTLER**, 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ^{_____}/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Lincoln, this 17 day

of May, 1865.

Wm. O. Sprou
1st Lieut

Commanding Company.

Buffy, William
Co 4, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324630	26
2	5324696	27
3	5324789	28
4	5324878	29
5	5324952	30
6	5325044	31
7	5325134	32
8	5325221	33
9	5325304	34
10	5325402	35
11	5325498	36
12	5325583	37
13	5325662	38
14	5325736	39
15	9087679	40
16	32528541	41
17	33222237	42
18	33224992	43
19	33228535	44
20	40725847	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Bluff
....., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Norfolk, Va.

Occupation Labourer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 20, 1866.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted Corporal
July 1, 1864.

Promoted to Sergeant Apr
1st 1865. Engaged in
action Perry Bluff
May 16-65. Wounded
in Skirmish June 1864
Bermuda Hundred Eng

(383g)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Cuffy
Pvt., Co. G., 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Monroe La, July 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date July 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 1864.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. M. Harmon

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Coffey

Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Adid Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cuffy

Prf, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Coffey

Prof., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 ⁶⁹/₁₀₀ for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay over \$ per mo
since June, 1
Sick in Corps Hosp

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

C 1 2 Cav. U.S. I.
William Coffey
Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.
Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Hampton, Va.,

for May & June, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. Walker
to Feb'y. 29, 1864

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks :

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :

L. H. Harris

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cuffy

Corps, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2*^{*69*}/_{*100*} for *advance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wounded, sent to
Genl Hosp Fran*

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown Copyst.

61 2nd U.S.C.

William Cuffy
Corp., Co. G, 2 Reg't 1st Sec.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for July & Aug, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. Walker

to Feb 29, 1864

Bounty paid \$ 100; due 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Ward 26 Hampton Sec

Book mark:

Nodge

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Luffly

corp., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Genl Kope's
wounded in action June
18/64. Due U.S. for Ordnance
\$ 2.69.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown Copyist.

C | 2 Car USC.

William Cuffy

Corp, Co. 9, 2 Reg't USC.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. Pearson

to Aug 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : _____

Ward 21 & 22 - Hampton Section

Book mark : _____

W. King

(343)

Copyist.

40

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cuffey

Coyse, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in G. H. Ft. Monroe, Va.

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown Copyist.

C 1 2 Cav | U. S. C. I.

William Cuffey
Corp., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. C. Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : No descriptive list

2" Section (New Camp)

Book mark :

J. A. Stewart
(348) Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Coffey

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & July, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Has rec'd Pay
while in Capt's Co.
no official notice
rec'd.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown Copyist.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Leuffy

Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Prom. from Corp'l to Sgt, Apr. 1/65. 24 per S.O. No. dated A.C. 2d M.S. Co.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cuffy

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Promoted from Corp
to Sgt., April 1, '65.

Book mark:

C. Fisher

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cuffy

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Capt. to Sgt. April 1, 65.

Book mark:

Gulston

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm. Cuffy
Sergeant, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Fitz
Copyist
Camp.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wm. Coffey

Serjt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov, & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. T. McLaughlin

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cuffy

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Corpl

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 (Priv.) Absent
in Corps Hospital

Wounded June 15/64

Bermuda Hundred

July to Nov. 1864 Absent
sick in Gen. Hospital

Dec 1864 (Corpl) Absent
sick

Jan 1865 Absent sick
in Hospital

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. Dorton

Copyist.

Wm. Luffey
Pr., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....^{15 06}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....^{300 00}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Joined at Orizaba
Org. Promot. Corp.
July 1. 64. Promoted
Sergt. Apr 1. 65.
Died before Apr. 1861*

Book mark: *His list on file
(over)*

(361) *Wm. Laughlin* Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5325736

1891

*in Miss P. Hole,
N. 119, P. 180. 70.
305,968 / 80,*

Cuffie, William

P. Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET
OF WOUNDED.

William Cuffie

Pat Company 'G'

2' Regiment of U.S.C.C.

Volunteers at the battle of _____

New Point of Rocks, Va.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name, William Ruffie
Rank, Priv, Company "G", Regiment, 2^d
Arm, U. S. A., State, Cal.
Place of casualty, Near Point of Rocks, Va.
Nature of casualty, Flesh wound in right arm
by rifle ball
Date of casualty, from 13th to the 18th of June 1864,

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Report of Killed, Wounded, and Missing of the _____ Regiment,
Brigade, _____ Division, _____ Corps, dated Casualties
Brig Genl J. W. Burners, Command from
the 13th to 18th day of June 1864, during
engagement near Point of Rocks, dated
Roll, Dep U. S. Forces, Point of Rocks, Va.,
June 19th, 1864,
(Ind 44, No 108)

J. P. Broderick

Clerk.

Robertson, Robert
Co C, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315576	26
2	5320460	27
3	5320558	28
4	5320656	29
5	5320745	30
6	5320833	31
7	5320917	32
8	9087273	33
9	40055836	34
10	5387815	35
11	40725849	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Culbertson

....., Co. 6, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 9 1/2 inches.

Complexion Beck

Eyes Beck; hair Beck

Where born St Marys Co, Md,

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar, 22, 1865

Where E. Mills 5 Dist, Md,

By whom Leassted Capt. Holland, term 1 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

6 | ² 6 # | U.S.C.T.

Robert Culbertson

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the ² Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Not dated, _____, 186 .

Where born St. Mary's Co, Md.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer.

When enlisted March 22, 1865.

Where enlisted E. Mills.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk Blk

Complexion Blk height 5 ft. 9 1/2 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ blue \$ 100

Where credited 5th Dist. Md.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Drafted.

~~Book mark: _____~~

~~_____~~

~~_____~~

Conard
Copyist.

CANCELED. This card was erroneously made in an unassigned M. & D. roll. See card in R. & P. 485.

C | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Culbertson

Priv., Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *20* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., *Mar. 23*, 186*3*:

Muster-in to date *Mar. 21*, 186*3*:

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 22*, 186*3*:

Where *E. Mills*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Drafted*

Book mark :

(337)

Beck
Copyst.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Culbertson

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Drafted from 3^d Dist. Md.

Book mark:

J. L. Norris

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Culbertson

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Culbertson

Pol, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris

Copyist.

Robert Culbertson

Pr, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark : -----

G. W. Chase

(358) Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Culbertson

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Culbertson

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich 1865 - Gain Mich 24
or 29/65 - Camp Norfolk
Recruit assigned to
Co. C. by order of Maj
Robert Dillard 2
U.S.C.C.

Dec 1865 - On duty orderly
for Co. Commander

Book mark :

(546)

J. F. Duntor

Copyist.

C | 26av | USC5

Robert Culbertson

Appears with rank of _____ on
**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of Drafted Men and Substitutes
forwarded***

for the 2^d Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated
Baltimore Md., Mch 24, 1865.

Where born St. Marys Co. Md

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Mar 22nd, 1865.

Where enlisted E. Mills

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Blue*; height 5 ft. 9 1/4 in.

When mustered in _____, 1865.

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Drafted 5th Dist. Md.*

*This roll of Drafted Men and Substitutes was made on the form
intended for Volunteer Recruits.

Book mark: _____

E. H. Spang
Comptrol.

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Culbertson

Plt, Co. 6, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 6 ⁵²/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Drafted and credited
to 5 D. Md.

Free before Apr. 19, 1861

Book mark: 1119 . 1883

G. W. Chase

(361)

Copyist.

355

Wimmager. Alfred J
Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	28
2	27
3	<i>see Wimmager Alfred J.</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Cummingo. Cornelius

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315825	26
2	5330055	27
3	5330208	28
4	5330584	29
5	9088138	30
6	43151027	31
7	40725850	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

6 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cornelius Cummings

....., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18 3/4* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *OK*

Eyes *OK* ; hair *OK*

Where born *Pa.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When *Feb. 13*, 186*5*.

Where *Wellston, Pa.*

By whom *18" Dist* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for
James Smith Well-
ston Tioga Co. Pa
Sub dist, 92 Cong
dist 18
died*

F. B. Smith

C | 2 lev | 4505
(Coed)

Cassius Cummings

Appears with rank of 1st on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S.
Substitutes. (Coed)

forwarded Roll dated
Williamsport Pa. Feb. 13, 1865.

Where born unknown Penn

Age 18 1/2 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb. 13, 1865.

Where enlisted Wellsboro.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Feb. 13, 1865.

Where mustered in Williamsport
none

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled Feb 13, 1865; drawn since \$ 197⁰⁰

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Pay due from date of

Enlistment. Credited

Tioga Co. Wellsboro. Sub

dist 92 Cong Dist. B. over

Book mark : _____

R. O. Fish

OCT - 8

43151027

1906.

Sub for Jeanne Smith. prints to staff

Cornelius Cummings

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *Pa.*

Age *18 8/12* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Wool*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 4 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Feb. 13*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Wellsboro, 18th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Wellsboro Tp, Tioga Co, Pa, 92nd Sub Dist, 18th Cong. Dist.*
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

P. C. Taylor

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cornelius Cummins

A., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to Apr. 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Feb 13, 186 .

Where Wellsboro.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: sick in Wash. D.C.

March Va since Apr. 10/65

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

Heck

(3586)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cornelius Hummer

Pf.

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died U.S. Gen.
Kemp. Portsmouth
va. Apr. 30/65.*

Substitute

Book mark:

Steele,

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cornelius Cummings
Pot, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr x May 1865 - Absent
sick in Hoopl. Ports-
mouth Va. since

April 10, 1865 -

June 1865 - Loss Apl.
30/65 - Portsmouth Va.

Recd. official notice
of death from Genl.
Hoopl. June 6/65

Book mark :

(640)

J. F. Minton

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cornelius Commings

Pat., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Praxo, Santa Fe, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866 .

Last paid to _____, 1866 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Issued as Recruit
Died of disease at Porto
Munich Va. April 30
1865. final statement
& inventory of effects forward
ed date not known

Book mark: RV, 28, R 35, 73

J. Scholz

(361)

Copyist.

Cummings, Cornelius

P. Co. M, 2 Reg't 116. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 1
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

INVENTORY

of the effects of

Private
Cornelius Cumming

late of Co. M 2^d Regiment.

U.S.C. Caval who died at

Balfour U. S. General Hospital, Ports-

mouth, Va, April 30th 1865.

Balfour U. S. Army General Hospital,

PORTSMOUTH, VA., *May 2^d* 1865.

Commanding Officer *M* Company

2^d Regiment. U. S. C. Cav.

I have to inform you that *Cornelius Cummings* of your Company,
died in this Hospital on *April 30th 1865* of *Phthisis*

I enclose inventory of his effects.

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

Jas. E. Russell
1st Lt. & R. C. 3rd Military Dist.

INVENTORY of the effects of *Cornelius Cummings* of
 Company *M* *2^d* Regiment *U.S. Cav*
 who died in *Balfour U. S. General Hospital, Portsmouth, Va., April 30th* 1865.

Caps..... /	Stockings.....	
Dress Coats.....	Blankets.....	<i>2</i>
Overcoats..... /	Knapsacks.....	<i>1</i>
Blouses..... /	Canteens.....	
Jackets..... /	Haversacks.....	<i>1</i>
Trowsers..... /	Muskets.....	
Shirts.....	Bayonets.....	
Drawers.....	Cartridge Box.....	
Boots, prs.....	Belt.....	
Shoes, prs.....	Money.....	

28

A.G.O. Aug. 24, 1865.

Pro. of C. of Ad. & P. M. recd.
for \$8.85 sent 2^d Auditor
D.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 21st 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2^d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Richard Cunningham State of

2^d Reg't of *U. S. Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

And April 30 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

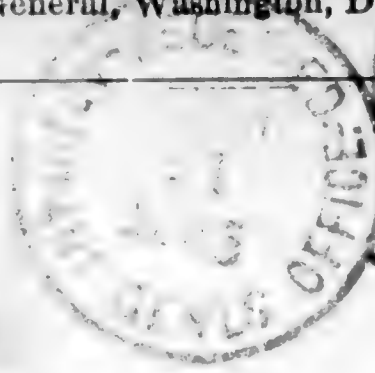
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Cornelius Cummins a late Private of
Captain Colvin Hayes Company (A) of the 2nd Regiment of Missouri
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Pennsylvania, aged 18 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; ash complexion,
ash eyes, ash hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 186____, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186____, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the 18th dist
Enrollment District of the State of Pennsylvania, at Hillsboro Pa,
on the Thirteenth day of February, 1865), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served HONESTLY and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death at Ball's Landing
Hospital Westmoreland Va

The said Private Cornelius Cummins ~~was last paid by Paymaster~~
has never
been paid to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and has
pay due him from ~~that time~~ Enrollment to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Forty one 44 dollars, since the 13th day of February,
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Clarksville Texas, this 19th day
of July, 1865

Chas G Barry
2nd Lieut & Co. of Missouri
Commanding Company.

Handwritten note: Paid to him 300.00

Cummings, William
Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317210	26
2	5317283	27
3	5317372	28
4	5317460	29
5	5317543	30
6	5317632	31
7	5317724	32
8	5317809	33
9	5317900	34
10	5317998	35
11	5318093	36
12	5318174	37
13	5318250	38
14	5318322	39
15	9087044	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

London

81989618 P.O. n. n.

at 1263022

Prull

B

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Cummins

....., Co *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *17* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Tawny*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Tarboro, N.C.*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 22, 186* .

Where *Newberne*

By whom *Capt. Howard*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cummings

Prv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 22, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(356)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Cummings

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. C. Chapin

William Summing

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Men & Apr*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Refused to sign last pay roll for \$7 per month, & was not paid*

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cummings

Pvt

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cummings

Pat, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages

One Nose Bag \$1.50

" Pr. Spurs & Straps .52

" Cav. Sirtle .30

" horse Brush .75

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

Copyist.

(358)

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cummins

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Cummings

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R B Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cummings

Pvt

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for January & February, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cummings

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Kelley
Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Milliam Cummings

Pat, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ord-
nance lost \$0.77

Book mark:

Nelly

C.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cummings

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for 5th
month \$6.99

Book mark:

Willy

(358)

Copyst.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Cummings

Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Ordinance pay etc

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

C. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Cummings

Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance 74cts

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

C. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Cummings

Priv, Co. A; 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date 12 Feb, 1866.

Last paid to 30 June, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 44 ⁷¹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined original
organz;

Book mark: _____

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

Curtis. Isaac

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316069	26
2	5327338	27
3	5327423	28
4	5327517	29
5	5327606	30
6	5327693	31
7	5327790	32
8	5327868	33
9	5327952	34
10	5328039	35
11	5328120	36
12	908785-9	37
13	40725851	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

559604 R + P.
S 1818155 RO m m

W. Miller

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Curtis

Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Middlesex, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When May 1, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Lt Hudson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered into
Service June 29 - 64 at
Bermuda Hundred, Va.
by Capt Martin.

J. B. Smith
Copyst.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Curtis

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

near Petersburg Va June 29, 1864.

Where born *Middlesex Va.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *May 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Ft. Monroe.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*, height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bermuda Hundred*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Escaped slave*

& not credited to any

state.

Book mark:

J. D. Meale

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Curtis

Pr....., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug....., 186 7.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

A. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Curtis

Pii, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1867.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Smith

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Curtis

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Curtis

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Barth

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Curtis

priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Giffith

(358)

Copyist.

B

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Curtis

Corpl, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corpl*
July 1, 65 per A. O. 43 Hd.
2nd U.S.C. Vice Whedley
promoted

Book mark:

P. J. Giffith

(358)

Copyist.

C. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Curtis.

Corpl, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol

b. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Curtis,

Capt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pal

6 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Curtis

Priv., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1864. Gained July 26
in the field
Recruit attached
to Co.

Book mark :

(546) *J. F. Dunton* Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Curtis

Corpl, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *10.* $\frac{82}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Join'd as recruit pt untill July 1-65, then corpl.*

Book mark: *V35 P 249/68.*

Pol,

W. W. Weston. Moses
Co. F, 2^d U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	see Corstau Moses
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Custer, Edmond

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315396	26
2	5318513	27
3	5318626	28
4	5318746	29
5	5318858	30
6	5316306	31
7	5318973	32
8	5316619	33
9	5319078	34
10	5319180	35
11	5319284	36
12	5319434	37
13	5316837	38
14	5319715	39
15	9087163	40
16	32539143	41
17	32540172	42
18	40725853	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1478140 P.O. Miller

AP 63/807

S 237 3/47 and 42

Miller
H

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmond bustis

....., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Accomack, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 29, 1864*

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Jan. 27/64 by Capt. F. Martin
Engaged in action at
Sufton, Va, March 9/64,
at Brewnys Bluff May
16/64. On detached ser-
vice in ambulance
Train 18" A. C. from
Aug. 6/64 to Jan 1/64
(over)*

F. B. Smith

MAY 12

9087163

1891

Discharged June 12/65-
at Fort Monroe for
disability, final
statements given.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmond Curtis

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Jan. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 27, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 20, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

W Beck
Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Leustus

Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmond Leustis
Pvt.

Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : _____

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmond Custer

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

0

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edmund Carter

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + August, 1864.

Present or absent absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stob for 1 nose bag \$1.50.
Detrailed in Corps Ambulance
Train S. O. no. 84 dated Hd
2nd 3rd Div. 18th A. C. Aug. 4, 1864.

Book mark:

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

L | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Custer
Pi, Co. *B*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Station *The Field Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. 150/00 doll*
for Ordnance lost

Book mark:

O. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

E.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Gustes

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Dismissed in Corps.*

Book mark:

O. J. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Gustis
Privt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station In the field, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Difference between white & colored soldiers pay due from Jan 20/64 to Apr 30/64

Book mark:

W. J. B. [Signature]

(344)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Gustis

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmond Custer

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in U. S. General Hospital Since April 21, 1865.

Book mark:

mochance

(858)

Copyist.

C 1 2 Cav 1864

Edmond Curtis

Priv, Co. B, 2 Reg't 1864

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for Mar + Apr, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj. McConnell

to Dec 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks :

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

(848)

Reynolds
Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmond Curtis

Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent About.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick at U. S. G. Hospital.

Book mark:

W. C. Hance

C 12 Cas USCA

Edmond Curtis
Priv., Co. B, 2 Reg't U.S. Col.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for May + June, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks : Discharged US
served June 13/65

Book mark: _____

(343)

J. Taylor

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmond Custus

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged from
Belfore Genl. Hosp. Portsmouth
Va June 13, 1865 by order of
War Dept dated May 3/65

Book mark:

M. O. Chance

(358)

Copyist.

E | *I. C. W.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Custis

Pr., Co. *B*, *D* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Storfolk Va. *June 13*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *June 13*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account: *Never settled.*

Last settled _____, 186*5* ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100* due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged from Bal-*
four Genl. Hospital by order of
the War Dept. dated May 3, 1865.
Amount of clothing drawn not stated
on descriptive list.

Book mark: _____

(348)

J. H. Smith

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Edmond Custis

Rot, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y 1864 to June 1864 On duty
det'd in the Howitzer
Detachment attached to the Reg't

Aug 1864 Absent det'd in Amb
corps, 18 A.C.

Sept. 1864 Absent in Amb corps
as driver

Oct 1864 Absent det'd as
sharpshooter

Nov. 1864 Absent in ambulance
corps as driver

Dec 1864 Absent guard for
ammunition train

Apr. to June 1865 Absent sick
in U.S. Gen Hosp

July 1865 Absent sick in Gen
Hosp., Dept. Va

Aug 1865: Loss: June 13/65 Post-
mouth, Va. Discharged by
order of War Dept dated May 3/
65

Book mark:

Stonwell

(546)

Copyist.

C | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Gustus

priv, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100 ; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100 ; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: found a Rect. Mus-
tered out at Portsmouth,
Va., June 15/ '65 by
authority War Dept
May 3, '65.

Book mark: V. 191, P. 178-74 = 425, 483.

W. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

Quetus. Moses

Co *K*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>see Carter Moses</i>	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Coustiss, Edward

Co *K*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328226	26
2	5328280	27
3	5328367	28
4	5328456	29
5	5328541	30
6	5328624	31
7	5328713	32
8	5328828	33
9	5328914	34
10	5329106	35
11	5329096	36
12	5329183	37
13	5329269	38
14	5329357	39
15	9087903	40
16	40925857	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D. 3191846 And. W.D.
apli p. Ldat to Amc 9-20-57alm

W.D.

B | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Curtiss

....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *5-3/4* inches.

Complexion *D Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *D Brown*

Where born *Baltimore Md*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Franktown*

By whom *Col. G. W. Cook*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copyist.

C. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Custiss

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. E. Brooke
Copyist.

C.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Custiss

Com. Sgt.; Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed
Serjt. per Reg'tl. Order
No. 6, Dated Jan. 11, 1864.
Appointed to
Commissary Serjt.
Feb. 1st, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooker

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Custiss

Com. Sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

E.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Custis

1st Sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in hospital*
of Hospital, Point of Rocks,
Va. since June 9th,
1864. Paid U.S. for
Ordnance \$24.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Custer

Com Seryt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July v. Aug., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before April 19th by. Due to us. for ordnance fourteen dollars ten cents.

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Custiss

Com Sgt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v. Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Custiss

Com Sgt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. v. Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

b

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edw d Custis

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. v. Feb.*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark : -----

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edw'd Curtis

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keifer

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Leustis

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Custer

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keifer

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Custis

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Thuman

(358)

Copyist.

C

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Custis

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

[Empty line for book mark]

(358)

S. Linnear

Copyist.

6

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Custer

Sgt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Pot

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Sgt. Absent
sick in Corps Hosp.
Point of Rocks Va.

June 9/64

July 1864. Absent sick
in W. C. C. Hospital
since June 9/64

Sept. 1865. (Pot) Absent
sick in U.S. Genl. Hosp.

Oct. 1865. On daily duty
in charge of horses
at Whites Ranch

Jan 1866. On duty orderly
for Adj't.

Book mark :

(548)

J. F. Hunter

Copyist.

C | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Curtis

Plt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: joined at Angel Organ
Sargt. from enrollment
till Jan 1. 65 then reduced
to ranks. Free before
Apr 19. 61

Book mark :

(361)

S. Duncan

Copyist.

Mulley, John

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 24683	26
2	53 24697	27
3	53 2479/0	28
4	53 24879	29
5	53 24966	30
6	53 16245	31
7	53 25057	32
8	53 25149	33
9	53 16685	34
10	53 25235	35
11	53 25326	36
12	53 25425	37
13	53 25521	38
14	53 25604	39
15	53 25684	40
16	53 25758	41
17	9087682	42
18	40725857	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

2 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Daily

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Norfolk, Va.

Occupation Svt.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. G. W. Cook; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in action
Drury Bluff May 16-65
New Market Heights
Sept 30-65

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Pailey

Cpt, Co. G, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

17th March 1864

Muster-in to date

Jan 8, 1864

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 1864

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

Q

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Daily

Prst, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

9

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Daily
Capt

Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Daily

Prvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 ⁵⁵/₁₀₀ for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay over \$7. per mo. due since Jan 1.

Book mark:

M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

29

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bailey

Priv

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 ⁵⁵/₁₀₀ for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in
G. M. S. Teamster.

Book mark:

(358)

J. T. Brown Copyist.

D | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

John Daily
Pri., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Dated Sept. 1, 1864.

Station In the field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for
Ordnance \$2.55

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

19

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bailey

Peri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

29

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Daily

Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached service No. Q. 25 "A. C."

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

2 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Dailey
Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov 0 Dec, 1864.

Station Field before Richmond, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

W. H. H. H.

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bailey

Peri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dailey

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Chapin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Dailey

Co. G, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. S. S.

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dailey

Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*!

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fulton

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dailey

Prs., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Langhli
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Darley

Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. M. Laughlin

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dailey

Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex., Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 12 ⁶⁴/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Joined at Origin
Orig.

Book mark:

C. M. Laughlin

(361)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dailey

Pvt., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - Absent on det. service as Teamster -

Aug 1864 - Absent on det. service as Teamster for No. 40 Hd. Qrs. 2nd B. 3rd Div. 18th A.C.

Dec 1864. Absent detailed in Prov. Guard at Hd. Qrs. 26th A.C.

Oct 1865 to Jan 1866 - on duty in 2nd M. Regt. since Oct 11/65 - for No. 67.

Book mark :

J. H. Collins

Copyist.

(546)

Darby, John
P, Co. *9th*, *2* Reg't *U.S. Army*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges <i>2</i>	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Record of the Proceedings
of F. O. C. M.
in Case of Private
John Daily Co. &
Indemnity Co.

Before a Field Officer Court Martial - convened at Hd Qrs 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.
in Pursuance to S.O. No 44. Hd Qrs 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. dated July 28th
1862 - of which Major E. P. Wilson and U.S. Col. Cav. is president was among
and tried Private John Daily Co. G. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. -

Charge Theft. Spec. Stealing Shurps Carbine. Made not Guilty -
Witnesses for prosecution examined. Sergeant James Stone Co. L. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.
being duly sworn in the presence of the accused deposes & says as follows.
Love - Myself, your rank, &c. Just about forming Stone. Supt. Co. L. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. -

Question, do you know the accused -

Answer - Yes Sir - I do not know him I don't recollect of ever having had
anything to do with him -

Corporal Silas McPherson Co. L. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. being duly sworn in
the presence of the prisoner deposes & says as follows.

Question. Give your name rank, &c.

Answer Silas McPherson. Corp. Co. L. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.

Question - Do you know the accused

Answer - No I do not know his name or Co. or anything about him.
Private Wesley Hammond Co. L. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. being duly sworn
in the presence of the accused - deposes & says as follows.

Question - give your name rank, Co. & Regt.

Answer - Wesley Hammond, Private, Co. L. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.

Question - Do you know the accused

Answer - Yes Sir. I have seen him but I don't know his name
or when he belongs -

Question - Where have you ever seen him -

Answer - I can't say exactly when I have seen him -

Private Selvin Locks being duly sworn in the presence of the
accused deposes & says as follows -

Question What is your name rank &c.

Answer - Selvin Locks, Private, Co. L. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.

Question - Do you know the accused

Answer - Yes Sir. his name is John. Co. G. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. I know
that he took a Carbine from the next quarters from me. the Carbiners were
set up on end against Sabers - he came within 4 feet of me -
& took a Carbine - I called to him, "Halt" that I know him
& he ran over the hill toward the village - this was about
12 o'clock on last Saturday night - well - I am not certain about
the night - but it was the night we came down from the camp at White
Lunch - he was gone just a half hour. he came back - came
just behind the tent of Co. G. 2nd - was left here when the
company went away - he stood there in the dark - I could just see

his head - about 10, or 15 minutes - he came right up along side of the orderly tent in Co "L" - he staid there about 5 minutes - he went then to the row of tents next on the left of Co "L" he searched these tents all the way up to the Cook house - I waked up Corp. Storer Co "L" I told him the man was again & he told me to follow him up & see what he did - I followed him up as far as Co "L"'s Cook house - waked up Corp. McPherson Co "L" told him to put on his equipments - we then both followed him - he then started off toward the sink & when he saw us - we started up & started off, we caught him at the 3rd row of tents from Co "L" - to the left - I said to him Hello & he says Hello - I says do you stop here - he said he did - I said to the Corp he had better arrest him - he said he would follow him - he ~~got~~ to pick me and struck a full blow right at me, I went back to my quarters and cut down -

Question How do you know it was this man.

Answer - I saw him plainly - the moonlight was almost as bright as day - and he came within four feet of me -

Question - How long was this from the time you first saw him -

Answer - About an hour -

Question - This was the last you saw of him that night

Answer - Yes Sir -

Sergeant ~~Petty~~ James Storer recalled

Question Can you ever you dont know this man, or anything about him -

Answer - I really dont know the man - he favors a little a man that I arrested belonging to Co G, I think it was about 2 o'clock - Capt. Dodge sent me after him - he was going down the beach toward Boca Chico - it was I should guess more than a mile below here but I could not tell whether this was the man or not -

~~Witnesses~~ for the prosecution all having been examined ~~there~~ for the defense were called -

Sergeant Petty Co. G. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. being duly sworn in the presence of the accused - deposes & says, as follows

Q - Give your name Rank & regt -

A - George Petty Srgt. - Co. G. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav

Q - Do you know the accused & if so tell what you know about his case

A - Yes, his name is J. Daily Co. G. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. - the night the alarm was made about the gun being stolen from Co "L".

I & Corp'l Herne ~~was~~ staying down close by Co "L" - out in the open air - & I heard the alarm - it wakened us both, Corp'l Herne got up immediately and asked the Co "L" Man who gave the alarm, "where is the fellow? why dont you catch him?" - The Co "L" Man said that he was sick & could not run after him - Corp'l H. said why dont you send some one who can run after him, this was about 12, or 1 o'clock as near as I can tell - just about day break John Daily - come out of Sgt Taylors Tent & went down to the sink - when he came back again the Co "L" Man saw John coming, he goes to John, and said he was the man took his gun - John told him he did not know any thing about it & asked him how he knew he had taken it - he told John he must be the same one - John was in Sgt Taylors tent when the alarm was given - he did not come out of the tent at this time - I saw the man going away with a carbine - I could not tell who it was - I do not think it was at all like John Daily - and John was in Sgt Deans tent at the time the gun was taken - I have been acquainted with John for more than five years and always knew him for a good honest man, and always takes care of his arms & is a good soldier

Corp'l, Joseph Deans Co G, 20th U.S.C. being duly sworn in the presence of the Prisoner deposes & says as follows - my name is Joseph Deans, Co "G", 20th U.S.C., I know the accused - his name is John Daily, he is appointed in Co "G", 20th U.S.C., I remember the night that Co "L" came down from Whites Ranch - I heard an alarm that some one had stole a gun & some one should catch him, I think it was about 1 o'clock or thereabouts & John Daily was in the tent lying by my side, and to the best of my belief he had not been out of the tent at all - until just about day he went out then -

Corp'l Herne Co G, 20th U.S.C. being duly sworn in the presence of the accused deposes & says as follows
 His name Rank & Co. are Henry Herne, Corp'l, Co "G", 20th U.S.C.
 I know this man, John Daily Corp'l Co "G", 20th U.S.C. - About this case I only know that when the alarm was made about the gun being stole I looked up & saw the man run with a gun in his hand - I dont know who it was - I dont think it was John Daily, it wasnt like him at all it was a short low man - this man went close past where I was - & I could see him plainly - & I am pretty sure it was not John Daily & I have known him ever since the regiment was formed

Proceedings Findings
and Sentences in
the Case of Private
John Daily Co. G. 2nd
U. S. Col. Cal.

Chas. C. Hayes

Hqrs 2^d U.S. Cav
Clarksville Tenn Aug 19/65

Respectfully forwarded
Approved

Robt. Holland
Major 2^d U.S. Cav
Comd'g Regiment

Hqrs 3^d Brig 3^d Div
Clarksville Tenn Aug 19th 1865

The within Proceedings
and findings in the case of
Private John Daily Co. 1st
U.S. Cavalry are
heretofore approved

By order of
Adj. Brig. Gen. Col
Walter H. Harrison
1st Division
3^d Brigade

Before a Field Officers Court Martial convened
at Ft. G. S. Ind. W. S. Col. Cav. pursuant to
Special Order No. 44, dated Ft. G. S. Ind. W. S.
Col. Cav. July 28th 1865 - & of which Major
C. P. Moran 2nd Lt. W. S. Col. Cav. is president
was arraigned & tried
Private John Daily Co "G" 2nd W. S. Col. Cav.
Charge -

Spec. -
Specifications - In this that the said private
John Daily Co G. 2nd W. S. Col. Cav. did
steal from Private Wesley Hammond
Co. "F" 2nd W. S. Col. Cav. one # Sharps
Carbine the property of the U. S. & for
which Capt. F. S. Dodge 2nd Lt. W. S. Col. Cav. is
responsible, which had been issued to
him (Private Hammond) by his Company
Commander - This at Clarksville Texas
on or about the 31st day of July 1865 -

To which Charge & Specifications the accused pleads
as follows

To the Specifications	Not Guilty
To the Charge	Not Guilty -

The Court after having maturely considered the evidence
adduced does find the accused private John Daily
Co "G" 2nd W. S. Col. Cav. as follows

Of the Specifications	Not Guilty
Of the Charge	Not Guilty -

(over)

And the Court does therefore acquit the
said private John Daily Co. G. Ind. U.S. Art.
and directs that he be returned to duty
with his Company

Edward P. Wilson

Major Ind. U.S. Art.

Field Officer Court-Martial

Dalard, Robert

Co *D*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Captain | *Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
<i>See Dollard, Robert</i>	
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: *1369 Dis. '67*

See also *23 Mass. Vols.*

Dana, Frank

Co. A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 53 17 2 14
2 53 17 2 89
3 53 17 3 78
4 53 17 4 66
5 53 17 5 49
6 53 17 6 38
7 53 17 7 29
8 53 17 8 15
9 53 17 9 06
10 53 16 9 36
11 53 18 0 45
12 53 18 3 85
13 R & P 294556
14 9087037
15 40725858
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: R & P 294556

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Hertford Co., N.C.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Newberne

By whom Lieut. Smith; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft Monroe, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 22, 1863

Where Ft Monroe

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: R & P 294556

(356)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana

Pro, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrollment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana

Pro, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

Frank Dana

Pro, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *J. E. Chapin* Copyist.

9

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana

Col, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages

One for Spurs & Straps .52

" Nose bag 1.50

" Currycomb & brush 1.01

" Caval. lint 30

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 7

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R B Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R B Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Frank Mann

Co., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Kelly

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Davis

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted, Due U.S.*
for Ordnance A. & G.
Made by desertion
\$50.06 due H. Howard
under 2^d U.S. C.C. § 14

Next appears on M.O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

Mellie

(358)

Copyist.

L | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Aug 1, 1865.

Deserted:

When June 14, 1865.

Where Portsmouth, Va.

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

E. W. Wilson

(351)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana.

Pr., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865. Loss
June 13/64 Portsmouth
Va. Deserted at
Portsmouth Va. June
13/65 during the
trouble in regard
to coming to Texas,
Taking arms + accou-
triments + C. C. & G. E.
which was charged
in Muster rolls.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellis

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana.

Pr., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865. Lost
June 13/64 Portsmouth
Va. Deserted at
Portsmouth Va. June
13/65- during the
trouble in regard
to coming to Texas,
Taking arms + accou-
triments + C. C. & G. E.
which was charged
in Muster rolls.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellis
Copyist.

(546)

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Dana

Btl, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex. 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to 31 Dec, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined original

organz; Deserted

Potomac VA; June 10/65

Des list forwarded July 25/65

Book mark: _____

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

D. 2. Cav. U.S. Sold.

Frank Dana

Co. A, 2. Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: *P.H. 294556*

War Department,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington, *Sept. 11th, 1891.*

The charges *of desertion of*
June 14th and 16th, 1865,

against this man *are* removed and he is discharged
to date *June 14th, 1865*, under the pro-
visions of the act of Congress, approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate furnished by War Department
Sept. 11th, 1891.

Russell

Dana. Frank

P, Co A, 2 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges /	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Frank Tama

P. O. 270, S. C.

C. M. G.

Charges & Specifications against Private Frank
Lana, Co "A" 2nd U.S. C.C.

Charge II Absence without leave -

Specification

In this that, having
been duly detailed for guard & posted, he did
upon being relieved leave camp without permission
and remain so absent until arrested and
brought back by the sergeant of the guard, this
at camp near Jones Landing on or about Sept 22nd 1864.

Charge III Disobedience of Orders -

Specification II

In this, that the said
Private Frank Lana, did leave camp without permission
& in direct disobedience to the orders of his commanding
officer - and did remain absent until arrested &
brought back by the sergeant of the guard
this at camp near Jones Landing, on or about
Sept 22nd 1864.

Officer presenting Charges

Edw. P. Wilson Capt 2nd U.S. C.C.

Witnesses

Corporal Michael Boyd acting Sgt of the Guard,

" William Cederby " Corp — —

Private William Connor,

To the charges & specifications "Not Guilty."

After due consideration the Court finds the accused "guilty" ^{of the charges}
the charges & specifications & sentences him to be confined
and kept to hard labor for seven (7) days and to forfeit
ten (10) dollars of his monthly pay.

W. W. Abrahams
Major 2nd U.S. Cavalry

364

Derby, John S.
Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: *D 64, Vol 5 R.C.S. 1868*
603-C.S. 1883.

See also

365

Sandwich, Robert

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318431	26
2	5318478	27
3	5318584	28
4	5318704	29
5	5318923	30
6	5319745	31
7	9087170	32
8	40725435	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Danavitch

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Charles City Co., Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom Col Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton
Appointed Corp. Jan. 11/64
Sergt. April 27/64 Engag-
ed in action at Suffolk
March 9/64 at Drewry's
Bluff May 16/64 Deserted
near Petersburg July
29/64.

(383a)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

10 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Dardwiteh

Priv., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Fort. Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

E. H. Hunter

(356)

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Dandwich
Corpl., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed corporal*
per Regt. Order No. 6 dated
Hd. Qrs. 2^d Regt. U. S. C. C.
Camp Hamilton Va.
Jan. 11th/64.

Book mark :

E. V. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Dandwich
Com. Sgt. Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*promoted from
corporal per sp. or. dated
2^d U.S.C. Apr. 27th 1864 to
date March 3rd 1864
vice White deceased.*

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Dandwich

Com. Sgt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without leave since June 27th/64.

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Dandwitch

Sergeant, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ... 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Desisted from service, Va. ... 1864. Due U.S. for 1 Remington Revolver \$12.00 x \$3.00 1 Currier Comb + brush x 1 pair of shoes & straps .50 1 Saddle \$7.72 1 Saddle Belt \$1.10 1 Halter \$1.90

x Roll taken. Next appears on M.O. Roll of Co. Book mark:

C. S. Markle

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robt. Sandwich
Sgt., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*June 1864 - Absent
without leave
since June 27.
July 1864. Lost
July 18/64 near
Petersburg -
Deserted.*

Book mark :

(646)

A. H. Ellist
Copyist.

I | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Dandwitch

Sergt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1864.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to April 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Found at Orpl. Org.

Promoted Corp. Jan. 11/64

Promoted to Sergt. April

27/64, Deserted near

Petersburg, Va., July 29, 64.

Descriptive list sent Aug

10 '64.

Book mark: _____

W. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.

366

Danning, Edward

Co. A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Downing, Edward

Book Mark:

See also

Santon, Joseph

Co *K*, **2** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328229	26
2	5328310	27
3	5328397	28
4	5328486	29
5	5328567	30
6	5328653	31
7	5328745	32
8	5328833	33
9	5328919	34
10	5329011	35
11	5329099	36
12	5329188	37
13	5329272	38
14	5329354	39
15	9087909	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Duntan
Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *4 8* years; height *5* feet *4 1/4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Northampton, Va*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *lev. lev.*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

J. B. Smith

(3830)

Copyist.

Ll. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Stanton
Priv., Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 48 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Mours, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

J. E. Brooks,
Copyist.

10. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Hantou

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks.

Copyist.

10.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Blanton

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd U. S. for Ord. 75 cts.

Book mark:

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

(358)

D, | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Hantou
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Duntun
Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due to us for*
ord. # 3. 43

Filed with Joseph Duntun

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Duntton

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Danton

Priv't, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. or Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Field Hoapl
Dec. 28" 64.*

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

G

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dunton

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dunton

Private Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

Keefer

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dunston

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe
Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dunton

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefer Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dunton
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Armean

(358)

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Dunton
Priv, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Curran

(358)

Copyist.

10 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dunton
Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*
Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100
Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... ³³/₁₀₀
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *joined at begl begin*

Book mark :

S. Duncan
(361) Copyist.

Dunton Joseph
P. Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S. Caval.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Col. Ins. 1st Brig. 3rd Div. 2nd A. C.
Brown, Santiago, Texas,
December, 20th 1865

Special Orders,
No. 112

Details Private Joseph
Danton Co. "K." 2nd U. S. C. C.
to report to Lt. D. H. Strock
without delay.

Recd. 2nd U. S. C. C. Dec. 20. 1865.

H^d Q^{rs} 3^d Div 25th Ab.
Graves Santiago Dec 20/68

Special Orders
No 112.

The following named
enlisted man is hereby detailed from
his Regiment, and will report to
these Head Quarters, for duty, without
delay.

Private Joseph Dunton
Co "G." 2^d U. S. C. Cavalry

By Order of
Lieut. Col. Frank. J. White
Dan H. H. H. H.
Lieut. Col. A. A. Gen.

U. S. C. Cavalry.

568
Ganton, Solomon

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328231	26
2	5328311	27
3	5328398	28
4	5328487	29
5	5328568	30
6	5328654	31
7	5328746	32
8	5328880	33
9	5329415	34
10	9087910	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Soloman Duntan

....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *5-3* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Northampton Va.*

Occupation *Jan. 1/64*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Fort Sumner*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *died Jan. 25" 1865*
at Genl. Hoapt.

F. B. Smith

12. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Hlaston

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Mouro, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

20.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Hanton

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

12.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Heston
Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

44. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Solomon Blanton

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in
McClellan's Hosp.
since May 21/64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Solomon Danton

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July* v. *Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in McEllan
Genl Hospl since May
21/64.*

Filed with Solomon Danton

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Solomon Dunton
Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick M^c Glellan*
G. H. since May 21/64

Book mark: _____

(358)

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Duntou

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov, or Dec.*, 186*A*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick M^r Cellan
Gen Hospl since May
21/64.*

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Solomon Duntor

Priv, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died.*
Died Pennsylvania Hospital
Jan. 25th 1865.

Book mark: *54232, 2^d Aud. Nov 12th 67*
(over)

(358)

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

D | 2 Cav | U. S. C. T.

Solomon Dunton
Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Cruzos Santiago Iles, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date 186 .
Last paid to 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100
Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100
Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at Regt Regu Pvt. from
Enrollment. Died at Genl
Hospt Philadelphia Jan 25. 65
Final statement & inventory of
effects forwarded Aug 31. 65

Book mark: Died January 24. 65
(over)

S. Curran

JAN. -7

5329415

1891 *

EB. V. 11. P. 165. 54232^d.

and. Nov. 12. 67.

Al. 35 P. 177. 68.

Dunton, Solomon

P. Co. 16, 2 Reg't McCaw

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records ✓	Final Statements ✓
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information ✓
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

No. of the Final Statement or Inventory, has been received in the case of Solomon Huppin, of Co. G, 2^d Regiment of U.S.C. Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Wid Janz 24. 1865. Your obedient servant,
Philadelphia

J. W. Hazard

Solomon Dunton
Put "K" & U.S. Col. Cav
Jan'y 24th 85
Summit House Phila

1

Cold

1865

Quinn East

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	<i>Solomon Duntton</i> 232
Number and locality of the grave . .	<i>281 Lebanon Cemetery</i>
Hospital number of the deceased . .	<i>3530</i>
Regiment, rank, and company	<i>2nd U.S. Col's Cav. Private Co. K.</i>
Residence before enlistment	
Conjugal condition, (and if married, the residence of the widow)	<i>Married, Mary Dunning, Frankton, Va.</i>
Cause of death	<i>General Debility</i>
Age of the deceased	<i>Sixty years.</i>
Nativity	<i>Virginia.</i>
References and remarks	
Date of death and burial	<i>Died Jan. 21st Buried Jan. 23rd 1865.</i>

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

Memoranda:

U. S. A. Genl. Hospital
Summit House Phila.
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Solomon Dunton

2nd Reg't of U. S. Col. Carg

VOLUNTEERS.

Died Jan'y 24th 1875.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

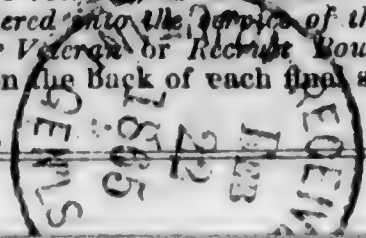
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

A.G.

These Lists sent 2^d Aud.

Oct 23rd '65

J. S. I. sent 2^d Aud. '74.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 23rd 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

A.G.O. July 25. 1865,
Cos. of C. of Ad + P. for
recd for \$2.88. sent 2^d
Auditor,
P.

I certify, on honor, that Solomon Denton, a Private of
 Captain Kent's Company "K" of the 2nd Regiment of U.S. Col. & Cav. of
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Northampton, State
 of Virginia, aged 53 years; 5 feet 5 inches high, Dark complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
 and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1st day of January, 1864, at St. & Monroe Cal.
 by Col. Cole, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
 the service of the United States on the 8th day of January, 1864, at
St. & Monroe Cal., by Capt. Martin; and having served
 HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death at U.S.A. Genl. Hospital
Summit House on the 24. Jan'y 1865 from Genl. Debility

The said Solomon Denton was last paid by Paymaster
Howell, to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and
 has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Forty four $\frac{54}{100}$ dollars, since the 1st day of January,
 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186-.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Philadelphia, this 13th day
 of February, 1865.

A. H. Taylor
 Surgeon U.S.A.
 Commanding Company
In ch' Hospital

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private William Denton

2^d Reg't of U. S. Col. Cavalry

Co "K"

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

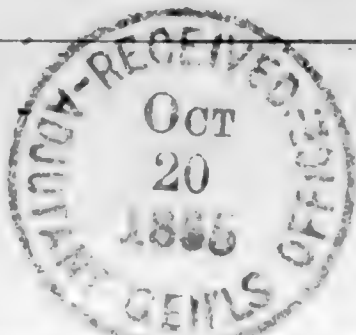
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sattler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Sept. 3, 1874,

The death of Solomon Denton
Private, Co. 'K', 2^d Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.
For Jan'y and Feb'y, 1865, Jan'y 25th, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.
Jan'y 25th, 1865
Company Descriptive Book. , 186

Company Morning Reports. , 186

Soldier's Final Statement.
Jan'y 24th (Sgd by Surgeon in ch'ge) 1865
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment. , 186

Final Statement
Soldier's ~~Final Statement~~ 1865
Jan'y 25th (Sgd by Comdr) 1865
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge. , 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll. , 186

Regimental Return.
For , 186 , 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns. , 186

Regimental Descriptive Book. , 186

By Surgeon General.
() Jan'y 24th, 1865

Jan'y 25th, 1865, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Notes
de
Thomas M. Ingham
noted on R 76
Assistant Adjutant General.

Will letter to Let Col Denton

I certify, on honor, that Glenn Denton a Private of
Captain Frank D. Hunt Company (No.) of the 2^d Regiment of U. S. Col^d Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in South Hampton Co. State
of Virginia, aged 23 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Dark complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at York Monroe Va., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at York Monroe Va., on the eight day
of January, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death (died at Pennsylvania
Hospital, January 25, 1865 - because "General Debility").

The said Private Glenn Denton was last paid by Paymaster
May Howell to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Twenty seven 100 dollars, since the _____ day of enrollment,
186 -, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at 3. The Field Virginia, this 30th day
of _____, 186 .

Frank D. Hunt

Capt. 2^d U.S.C.

Commanding Company.

Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

21

Aug 9th

1867.

Respectfully returned to

Asst. Surg. Gen. J. W. Sargent
General S. W. Sargent
Munroe St. of Summit House St.
Philad. Pa. for file in that office
Johnston's Pension Case
2100 1066 was admitted August
17 1864 from camp "Hampton"
and died of "General's Disease"
January 24 1865. His records
are file from which the desired
facts paper can be prepared.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

J. W. Sargent
RECEIVED AUG 9 1867 OFFICE OF THE SURGEON GENERAL

Brevet Lt. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A.

(50)

R. of A., Vol

7

No

2757

364

Navenport, Berry
Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53221851	26
2	5322256	27
3	5322341	28
4	5322427	29
5	5322509	30
6	5322596	31
7	5322678	32
8	5322759	33
9	5322845	34
10	5323002	35
11	5316984	36
12	5323362	37
13	9087498	38
14	40725861	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Berry Davenport

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Bek

Eyes Bek; hair Bek

Where born Tinnall Co, N.C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

A. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Berry Davenport
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When December 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. C. Taylor

(356)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Berry Davenport
Pat., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 24, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. C. Taylor

(358)

Copyst.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Berry Ovensport
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. and Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Berry Davenport
Put.

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ $1 \frac{01}{100}$ for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. C. Taylor

Copyist.

D.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benj Davenport
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for Curry
Comb & Brush \$1.00
Detailed in L.M. Dept. as
Teamster*

Book mark:

(358)

Waudington

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Berry Devanport
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in
L.M. Department

Filed with Berry Devanport

Book mark:

Wauwington

(358)

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Berry Davenport
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Dr Mr
Dept Transfer*

Filed with Berry Davenport

Book mark:

(358)

Waddington

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Berry Davenport

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in
2d Mr Drfst

Book mark:

(358)

Wauington

Copyist.

D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benny Davenport

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Q. M. Dept.

Book mark:

R. Bowen

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Bern Davenport

Fox, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1863

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted while on detached service

Next appears in M.O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

J. H. [Signature]

(358)

Copyst.

D | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Berry Davenport
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Aug 1, 1865.

Deserted:

When Phil. on detached service, 1865.

Where _____

Arrested:

When _____, 1865.

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(351)

E. Weston,
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Berry Davenport.

Pr. Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July + Aug. 1864. Absent
on det. service as
Teamster since July
18/64 per Par II So. 40
Hd. Qu. 2^d Brig. 3 Div.
18. a. Q.

Sept 1864. Absent on
det. service with
amb. Corps 18. a. Q.
Oct 1864 to Jan 1865 -
Absent - det. in
2^d M. Sept.

July 1865. Absent det.
in 2^d M. Sept. as Teamster
Mch to June 1865. Absent
det. in 2^d M. Sept.

July 1865. Last -
Deserted while
on detached service.

Book mark :

A. St. Elie

(546)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Berry Overport

Priv., Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186

Last paid to April 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted joined at my camp

Deserted from det. service near New Mexico

Jan 8 65

descriptive list furnished 2^d quarter 65

Book mark:

H. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

370

Lavenport, Nelson M
 Co L, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Lieutenant 2nd Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315316	26
2	5329645	27
3	5329738	28
4	5329826	29
5	5329907	30
6	D-208-let.-1865	31
7	40725880	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark { 2874-C. I. '82 with
 D-208-let.-1865.

See also 11 Pa. Cav.

AL2223167

Muzschreiber
Etc.

LD 12 Car, U.S.C.T.

Nelson M. Davenport
2nd Lt., Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Age 27 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brownsville, Tex, Aug. 9, 1865.

Muster-in to date Aug. 3, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 3, 1865.

Where Clarksville, Tex

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged as 1st Sgt 11th Pennsylvania Cavalry 7th July 1865. 3^d appointed to fill original vacancy.

Book mark:

C. Bowen

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson M Davenport

2^d Lt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In command
of Co B since Aug 11th
1865

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. Rozzelle

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson M. Davenport
2^d Lt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

8 Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Special
duty Comd'g Co. B

Book mark:

F. B. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson M. Davenport
2^d Lt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due for
Comdg. Co. since Oct. 1st
1865

Book mark:

(358)

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson M. Davenport
2 Lt., Co. L., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. to Oct 1865 -
Presur.
Signs return.
(as) as 2 Lt. Comdg Co. L.
Nov. 1865 to Jan 1866 -
Presur Comdg Co.

Book mark :

(546)

A. H. Ellery

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nelson M. Davenport
2^d Lieut, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.
Last paid to Sept. 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100
Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100
Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Originally entered
service at Troy, Penna. a
August 26, 1861, as Capt.
11th Penna. Cavalry, re-en-
-listed as Vet. Vol. Nov.
18th 1863. Promoted 1st Sergt
Oct. 1st 1864. Discharged on
Book mark: 2, 874, C. I. 82 (over)

J. B. Smith
Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5329907

1891 *

promotion July Seventh
1860 At Charlottesville, Va.
mustered in as 2^d Lieut.
2^d U. S. Col. Cav. Aug. 3^d
1860. Service has been
continuous throughout.
Pay due as br. Commander
from Aug. 15/60 until
mustered out. Has
filed certificates of
nonindebtedness & an af-
-fidavit that he has ren-
-dered all returns and
reports required of him.

A. | R. Cary. | W.C.S.

Nelson M. Saweupat

2^d Lieut, Co. , 2^d Reg't W.C. Cary.

NOTATION.

Book mark: { A. 2872 - C.F. 1882
288. C.F. 1865.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, July 7th, 1865.

~~Call from~~

~~returned with report:~~

The above book mark was noted on rolls in order to preserve results of search in this case.

A. M. Muzzey

(475)

Copyist.

Davenport, Nelson M.

2 Lt., Co.

2 Reg't U. S. C. Cav

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

To order

Nelson M. Davenport
2^d Lt. U. S. A. 2^d U. S. C. Cav

Order

Head Quarters 2^d U. S. C. Cav
Bravo Santiago Mesa
November 10th 1865

Special Orders }
No 78

— Extract —

* * *
It is, Lieut. Nelson, M. Davenport is hereby
relieved from duty with Co. B. and will
report to his own Co. (L) relieving Lieut
Jas. M. Tucker from the command
thereof

Lieut Davenport will turn
over all Government Property for which
he is responsible as Commanding Officer
of Co. B. to Lieut Edwin. C. Markham,
and will receive receipt to Lt James
M. Tucker for all Government Property
for which he is responsible as, Com-
manding Officer of Co. L.

By order of
Edward P. Wilson
Major Comds Regt

Dan Hitchcock
Lieut. + Adjt.

For Lieut. James M. Tucker
2^d U. S. C. Cav

Navis, Abraham

Co m, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315849	26
2	5330074	27
3	5330174	28
4	5330274	29
5	5330370	30
6	5330458	31
7	5330540	32
8	9088160	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Abraham Davis

....., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Mullatto*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Black*

Where born *Canada*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. *+ muster*

When *Feb. 1*, 186*5*.

Where *Reading, Pa*

By whom *8th Dist*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
John Yeager Wind-
-sor, Pa. sub dist. 44
Cong. dist. 8.

F. B. Smith

20 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abraham Davis

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Nov. 29, 1865.

Where born Canada

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted _____, 1865

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Hazel; hair Blk.

Complexion Mult.; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Feb. 1, 1865.

Where mustered in Reading, 8th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Windsor Tp., Pa.,

4th Sub Dist., 8th Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Abel Davis

P., Co. *M.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 1*, 186 .

Where *Reading.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enrolled in Feb. 1 '65, a Sub.*

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Stuck

(3586)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abraham Davis

A., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heck

D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Abraham Davis

(A), Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Atwell

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Abraham Davis

Pat, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schwley

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Abraham Davis

Private, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Schrey Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abraham Davis

Pvt M, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Wagon Musters Ex, Feb 12, 1866

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866

Last paid to June 30, 1865

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 30 ³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Issued as receipt

Book mark:

W. Scholz

(361)

Copyist.

Davis

Abram

....., Co.

Reg't

U. S. C. T.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

N/65-2.

No. 84

Abraham Davis Col

Enlisted at Reading Pa

As Substitute for

John Yeager

On the 16th day of February, 1865,

By

Geo W Durrell

Geo W Harrison

Martin Luther

Board of Enrollment,

Pa Dist. of Pensa

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Reading

I, *Abraham Davis*, born in ~~the State~~ *Canada*, aged *Twenty* years, and by occupation a *Sutner*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

John Yeager, Esq., of *Wardenship 4th Dist*
Dist 8th Dist Pa

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *first* day of *February*, 186*5*; and having thus agreed with said *John Yeager*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *first* day of *February*, 186*5*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Reading Pa*, this *first* of *February*, 186*5*,

BEFORE *Geo. H. Durrell* *Abraham Davis*
Capt. Prov. Mar 8th Dist Pa

(Substitute not entitled to Bounty)

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *John Yeager* enrolled *Wardenship 4th Dist Dist 8th Dist Pa*, 186*5*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Hazel* eyes, *Black* hair, *Light* complexion; is *five* feet *five* inches high.

Geo. H. Durrell Provost Marshal.
George W. Harrison Commissioner of Board.
Martin Luther Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *8th* Dist. of *Penn.*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Abraham Davis Col, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty years and Seven months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at

the

Reading Pa
first day of February 1865

WITNESS:

Geo D Leaf

Abram Davis

Javis, Abram

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318429	26
2	5318516	27
3	5318629	28
4	5318749	29
5	5318861	30
6	5318976	31
7	5319081	32
8	5319183	33
9	5319288	34
10	5319438	35
11	5316904	36
12	5319717	37
13	9087767	38
14	40725862	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abraham Davis

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 45 years; height 5 feet 8 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Portsmouth Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe Va

By whom Col Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton
Engaged in action at
Suffolk, Va, March 9/64
at Drewrys Bluff May
16/64.

Discharged June
24/65 at Fort Monroe.

L. B. Smith

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abram Davis

Pvt., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(356)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abram Davis

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abram Davis

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abram Davis

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in
Genl. Hospt. Point
of Rocks Va.

Book mark:

E. W. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

9

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Abram Davis

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1/2 hr. Spurs & Straps 1/2.

Book mark:

C. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abram Davis

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detained as guard.*

Book mark:

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abraam Davis

Pvt

, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

No chance

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abraam Davis

P. F. W., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865 .

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : *Sick in U.S.G. Hospital.*

Book mark :

M. O. Chance

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abram Davis

Priv., Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Monroe, Va., June 24, 1865.

Muster-out to date *June 24, 1865.*

Last paid to *Feb. 29, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *39*^{*64*}/_{*100*}

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Mustered out by order of War Dept., dated May 30, 1865.*

Patient in U.S. Gen. Hospital, St. Monroe, Va.

Book mark:

(349)

Sandoy
Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abraham Davis

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged from U.S.
Genl Hosp. Fort Monroe, Va.
June 24, 1865. by order of War
Dept. dated May 3^d/65.

Filed with Abram Davis

Book mark:

Mochance

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abram Davis

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

O. J. Markle,

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Abraham Davis
priv., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: Sent at Oryl Org.
Mustered out at Fort
Monroe June 24, '65. by
authority War Dept.
May 5, '65.

Book mark : -----

W. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

Abraham Davis.

Pvt, Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864. Absent sick in Genl Hoopel at Point of Rocks, Va.

July 1864. Absent sick in Genl Hoopel

Nov + Dec 1864. Absent as guard for ammunition train artillery Brig. 18th A.C.

Feb 1865. Absent sick in Genl Hospital.

May 1865. Absent sick in Genl Hoopel.

June 1865. Absent sick in Hoopel.

July 1865. Absent sick in Genl Hoopel, Dept. Va.

Aug 1865. Lost June 29/65 Fort Monroe, Va.

Discharged by order of War Dept. dated May 3/65.

Book mark :

A. H. Collins

JAN. 18

40725862

1899.

** Name appears also as
Alfred Davis.*

Davis, Charles

Co *M*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315848	26
2	5330073	27
3	5330210	28
4	5330585	29
5	9088159	30
6	40725863	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas. Davis

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion *Beek*

Eyes *Beek*; hair *Beek*

Where born *Leauada*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT. *Mustn*

When *Jan. 27, 1865*

Where *Seranton, Pa*

By whom *2" Dist*; term *1 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for
Wm. H. Northrup Abington
Pa. sub dist. 1 Cong
dist. 12
Lied.*

J. B. Smith

(383v)

Copyist.

20 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Davis

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar 23, 1865.

Where born *Canada*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Blacksmith*

When enlisted _____, 186

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 27*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Scranton, 12th Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Abington Twp., Pa.,*

1st Sub Dist, 12th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(340b)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

A

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Davis

A., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to April 30, 1860.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Jan. 27*, 186 .

Where *Seraucton.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Enrolled v.m. in Jan. 27. '65. a Sub.

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Stuck

(3586)

Copyist.

C

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas Davis

Pf., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in quarters
at Camp Lincoln
Cety Point Va.
May 14th 1865.*

Book mark: *Died June 4/65 E.B.V. 10.P. 448.*

Stick

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas. Davis

Por. M., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865. Lost
June 4/65 - City
Point Va. Died
in Quarters at Camp
Lincoln, City Point, Va.

Book mark :

(546)

A. H. Bell

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chandy Davis

Pat. Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prizes Printing, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined as recruit
Died of disease at City
Point Va. June 4/65
Final statements and in-
ventory of effects forwarded
June 5/65

Book mark: V 88, P 139, 69
over

J. M. Moody

(3619)

Copyist.

Davis, Charles

P, Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Charles Davis late of

2^d Reg't of 1st Mass Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

And June 4th 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

[Faint signature and stamp]

War Department
Adj. General's Office
August 11th 1873

The Muster-Roll of Co. M
2d W. S. C. Cav. for May and
June 1865 reports Priv. Charles
Davis died May 14th 1865.

The Muster - Out - Roll
Final Statement, and Co. Record
Books, however, give June 4th 1865
as the date of death.

The latter date - (June 4th 1865)
is held to be correct and the Co. Roll
cited will be amended accordingly.

CR 10
1148
Noted
H.M.

[Signature]
Adj. Adjutant General

(P. V. 28, Vol. 10, C. J. 1873)

P. V. 28, P. 35-73

See letter to Lt. Col.
of Sept. 23rd 1873

entirely to a DISOBLIABLE by reason of

I certify, on honor, that Charles Davis Lato a Private of
Captain Colwin Hughes Company (Am) of the 2nd Regiment of Wheeler's
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of _____, born in Canada, State
of _____, aged 19 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Black Smith, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 186—, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____

186—, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the 12th
Enrollment District of the State of Pennsylvania, at Herrington Pa.,
on the Twenty-seventh day of January, 1865, to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of one year: and having served HONESTLY and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death at Camp Lincoln
Camp Point Va June 4th 1865

The said Private Charles Davis ~~has never~~ has never
been paid ~~to include the~~ enrollment day of _____, 186—, and has
pay due him from ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Fifty six & 13/100 dollars, since the 27th day of January,
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186—.

He is indebted to William Stewart, **SUTLER**, Charleston _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Charlottesville Texas, this 19th day
of July, 1865.

Chas W Barry
2nd Lieut 2nd W^h 2nd W^h 2nd W^h
Commanding Company.

Davis, Dennis

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328228	26
2	5328307	27
3	5328397	28
4	5328483	29
5	5328565	30
6	5328651	31
7	5328743	32
8	5328831	33
9	5328917	34
10	5329009	35
11	5329095	36
12	5329184	37
13	5329268	38
14	5329351	39
15	9087911	40
16	31633620	41
17	31634061	42
18	40725864.	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

....., Co. X, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 36 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Accomac, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan'y 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Levi Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copyist.

10 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

Pvt., Co. *H*; 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *38* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Jan. 8, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 8*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan. 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *Accomac, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

H.L.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooke

Copyist.

12

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hennis Davis -

Prof., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks - Copyist.

Dennis Davis

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in*
Depot of Hosp., Point
of Rocks, since
June 25/64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

Privat, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July v. Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in M. C.ellan
Hosp'l since June 25 64
Due to us for ord. \$2⁰⁰*

Book mark:

J. M. Keimedy
Copyist.

(358)

D | 2 car W S C T

Dennis Davis
Pvt, Co K, 2 Reg't car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for July Aug, 186 4.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. Anderson
(343) Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis

Davis

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. v. Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copist.

10 | *2 Cav* | *USC*

Dennis Davis
Pvt. No. 2 Reg't *USC Cav*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Philadelphia, Pa.,**

for *Sept Oct*, 186 *4*

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Returned to*
duty Sep 15 1864

Book mark:

D W Campbell
(843) Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. v. Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detach'd service
as orderly Hqd Pers 25"
A. C. Feb. 18" '65*

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

Dennis Davis

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Chincan

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Linnear

(358)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Davis

Pr., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 - Absent sick
in Camp Hospital since
June 25/64 -

July to Sept 1864 - Absent
sick in McClellan Genl.
Hospital since June
25/64 -

Feb'y 1865 - Absent on det.
service as orderly at Hd.
Qrs 25-26 since Feb'y
18/65 -

March 1865 - Absent -
Apr 1865 to Jan'y 1866 -
See book since Apr.
1-65 -

Book mark :

A. H. Collins

(546)

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Dennis Davis

Priv, Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *15 58*/100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined at Orgl Regt.*

Book mark: *417.192*

(361)

S. Duncan

Copyist.

Davis, Dennis

P, Co. K, 2 Reg't H. B. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Hospital Number 9567 277

Name Dennis Davis

Age 28 Nativity Va

Married or Single Married

Residence Bradford Neck Va

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative. Bridget Davis
Locust Mount

Rank Pvt. Co. K Regiment 2 Disc

When admitted Aug 24 64

From what source 10 Ward

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Contusion of
Back Fall
From Horse

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon Summit House G. H.
Philadelphia Pa

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

Treatment with J. - of
Acute Ophth.

Combination
Back
face
Horn

J. A. Bulmer

RESULT AND DATE.

Recovered & Return to duty

Sept 15/64

Davis, Edward

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316093	26
2	5316119	27
3	5325115	28
4	5325153	29
5	5316686	30
6	5325292	31
7	5325831	32
8	9087703	33
9	40725865	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Davis

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Petersburg, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 22, 1864.

Where Norfolk

By whom St Horton; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted Feb 2, 1865
near Bermuda Hundred,
Va.

Mustered Sept 23
1864 at Newport News
Va. by Maj Morris
credited to Mass
at large.

(383g)

A. B. Smith
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Davis

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct. 20, 1864

Where born *Petersburgh Va.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 22*, 1864

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Sept. 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited: *Massachusetts, large*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Filed with Edward Davis

Book mark:

J. D. Neal

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Davis

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct., 1864

Where born *Petersburgh Va.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 22*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited: *Mass. at large.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. H. Neal

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Davis

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Assigned to Co.
Oct 29/64. Credited to
Mass. at large. Bounty
paid \$100.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown
Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Davis

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached service No. 25" A.C.

Book mark:

(358)

J. V. Brown

Copyist.

D #2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Davis

Privt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Station Field before Richmond, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344) *W. S. [Signature]* Copyist.

R

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Davis

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Jan 15th '865 while in front of Richmond. Taking one Revolver, price \$16.*

Next appears on M. O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Davis

Pr., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864. Gained Oct.
29/64 in the field.
Assigned to Co-
Recruit from Depot.
Dec 1864. Absent -
detailed in Prov-
Guard at Hd. Qrs.
25-a.

March 1865. Lost Feb. 2,
Bermuda H. Deserted
while on the front
but was not dropped
until March 1, 1865.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellison

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Davis

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from Enrollment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Rec't.

Deserted in front of Richmond Va. Feb 2/65

Descriptive list sent Mar. 31, 65.

Book mark:

C. M. Laughlin

(361)

Copyist.

Davis Edmund

, Co. 2 Reg't U.S. Cav

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Edmund Davis* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *twenty one* years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Norfolk Va* the *22nd* day of *Sept 1864*

Witness:

A. K. Starkweather

Edmund Davis
mark

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Davis
No. *16*

Edmund Davis

Volunteered at *Norfolk Va*

September 22 1864

By *J. P. [Signature]*
Regiment of *[Signature]*

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged _____ 18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

at Lyme

I, Edmund Davis born in Petersburg Va in the State of Virginia aged twenty one years, and by occupation a laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this twenty second day of Sept 1864, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, Edmund Davis do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

22

day of

Sept

1864

Edmund Davis

BEFORE

Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. May
Examining Surgeon

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, light complexion, is five feet six inches high.

J. M. Hartin
Regiment of Volunteers,
Recruiting Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the 28 day of September, 1864, at New York
Brevet to Major General
2nd Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers, on
W. H. May
Examining Surgeon
J. M. Hartin
Recruiting Officer

Davis, Henry

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315849	26
2	533007/2	27
3	5330153	28
4	5330253	29
5	5330369	30
6	5330457	31
7	5330538	32
8	908815-8	33
9	43156892	34
10	40725866	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Davis

Co. M 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 1/4 inches.

Complexion Bek

Eyes Bek; hair Bek

Where born Pa,

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT. + Muster

When Feb. 15, 1865.

Where Lancaster, Pa

By whom 9th Dist; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for Martin E. Kurtz, Salisbury, Pa. 11th dist, 49 long dist 9.

L. B. Smith

Q 1

2 car

U.S.G.

Henry Davis

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of *Detachment as substitutes*
mustered into the service of the U.
S. forwarded to ^{Cheltenham Hills Pa} Genl W Penn Roll dated
Lancaster Penn., Feb'y 17, 1865.

Where born *Pennsylvania*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *Feb 16*, 1865.

Where *Lancaster Pa.*

Enrollment district *Smith*

Period *1* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *0* in.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of commencement of service *Feb 16, 1865.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Substitute for Richard*

Rickert; Name of Sub. Dist.

Warwick Twp. No. of Sub Dist.

52. No. of Enroll. Dist 9. No marks

Book mark : _____

J. W. Wilkinson
(356m) Copyist.

20 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Davis

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills Pa. Mar. 23 1865.

Where born Pa.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 1 1/4 in.

When mustered in Feb. 15, 1865.

Where mustered in Lancaster, 9th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Salisbury Twp, Pa.,

49th Sub Dist., 9th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(340b)

A. C. Taylor

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Davis,

St. M., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 15*, 186*5*.

Where *Lancaster*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for _____

Due Gov't \$ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

Enrolled as a sub & m. in Feb. 15 '65,

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

Steele,

(3586)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Davis

P., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Atch

(358)

Copyist.

D.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Davis

Pl., Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stule

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Davis

Fox

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 00

, 186*e*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schroley

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Davis

Port, Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Schvolz

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Davis

Priv., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865. Lost
Dec 29. Deserted
since Dec 29. 1864.

Book mark :

A. H. Collins

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Davis

Pat, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Progr. Santiago, Tex, Feb 14, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 93 38 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 24 00 / 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: found as follows -

Staple 1 Curbin 1 wrench

1 screw driver 1 Thong &

Brush 1 pipe \$ 24.00

Book mark:

J. Schrey

(381)

Copyist.

Davis, Hutzey

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 157 21	26
2	53 246 98	27
3	53 247 91	28
4	53 248 80	29
5	53 249 67	30
6	53 162 46	31
7	53 250 58	32
8	53 251 50	33
9	53 166 88	34
10	53 252 36	35
11	53 253 27	36
12	53 254 26	37
13	53 255 20	38
14	53 256 06	39
15	53 256 85	40
16	53 258 05	41
17	90 87 718	42
18	30853888	43
19	30854616	44
20	40725867	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hutsy Davis

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age / 9 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Raleigh, N. C.

Occupation Sot

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft Murre

By whom Col. G. W. Cole term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged the Service of the U. S. in Surg. Certificate of Disability d' Corps Afrique U. S. Genl Hospital New Orleans La. Dec 23-1865. Engaged in action at Drury Bluff Va. May 16-1864, New Market Heights Sept. 29-1864.

(383g)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

Al. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Davis

Pvt., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va Jan 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :
.....

(337)

J. J. Kearney Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mussey Davis

Prvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Mussey Davis

Book mark:

Amsterson

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mussy Davis

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: -----

Book mark: -----

J. M. Harmon

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Davis
Prof., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *6* ^{*09*}/₁₀₀ for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Pay over \$7. per mo. due since Jan 1.*

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

29

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hussy Davis

Private, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 6 09/100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Q. M. D. Teamster.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Brown Copyist.

D | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

Hussey Davis

Pi, Co. *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Dated Sept. 1*, 186*7*.

Station *In the field*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage for
Ordnance \$60.50*

Book mark :

O. G. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

LQ

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hussey Davis

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Brown

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lucey Davis

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service No. Q. 25th A.C.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hussy Davis
Privt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Station Field before Richmond Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344) W. D. H. Copyist.

RQ

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hussey Davis

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + July*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Brown

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hussey Davis

Pvt

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Hussey Davis

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 18*65*.

Present or absent *present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*A
Linton*

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hussey Davis

Prvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

Green

(358)

Copyist.

AG

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hursey Davis

Prs., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent - sick since Sept. 3, /65*

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Laughlin
Copyist.

D 1 2 Cav USCT

Hussey Davis
Pvt, 2 Reg't USCT

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100, due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:.....

Book mark :.....

Steward
(848) Cpyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hursey Davis

Co., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent -*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent - sick since Sept. 3, 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Langh

Copyist.

10 | 2 Cav USA

Mussey Davis
Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't USA Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged
on Surg Cert of
disability Dec 23/
F. D. given 1865

Book mark:

(848)

J. J. Johnson
Coryist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hussy Davis

Pr., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - Absent on det. service as Teamster.

Aug 1864 - Absent on det. service as Teamster per S.O. 40 Hk. No. 213. 2 Dir. 18 A.R.

Dec 1864 - Absent - det. in Prot. Guard at Hk. No. 25 A.R.

Sept 1865 - Absent sick since Sept. 3, 1865. Sept. 3/65 sent to Genl. Hoopl. at Brazos Santiago Tex.

Oct to Dec 1865 - Absent sick since Sept. 3/65.

Jan 1866 - Lost Dec 23 '65 - New Orleans - Discharged on Surg. Cert. of disability.

Name appears also as Hussy Davis.

Book mark :

M. E. Clancy

Copyist.

(546)

Hutsey Davis

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Rec't. disch'd,
on Surg certificate of
Dis, at U.S. G. H. New
Orleans La. Dec. 23/65*

Book mark: *V. 41. P 82. / 69. 436 P 22/69
451. 732. C. D.*

(361)

C. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

Davis, Hussey

P, Co. G,

2 Reg't U.S. Caval.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Headquarters, Department of Louisiana,

New Orleans, La., Dec. 27th. 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major-General E. B. S. CANBY:

E. A. G.

Captain and A. A. G.

in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a *probable* case for *pension*, *special care* must be taken to state the *degree* of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates ~~direct to the Adjutant-General, United States Army, at Washington, D. C.~~ They will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

Jan 8th 1866

Duplicate sent to the Adjutant-General

✓ 1865
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE
D 43 212 of Dis
IN THE CASE OF

Mussey David
a Private Co. "G"
2nd Reg't of U. S. C. C.

Corps d' Afrique U. S. General Hospital.

New Orleans, La., Dec 20 1865

Respectfully Forwarded, Discharge
Approved by board of
Examination

F. E. Pyette
Surgeon & Adj. S. Infantry
President of board

Received (A. G. Office)

Out on O. R. Rifles
Apr 19

Imp

La

New Orleans Dec 20th 5

Respectfully forwarded to the
Asst. Adj. Gen. of the Department

Approved

L. Lawrence Sheldon

Bot Maj. Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.
Act. Medical Director

years of age,

hair

feet

hands

inches high

stature

complexion,

skin

eyes

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
 CERTIFICATE
 OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private *Hussey Davis*, of Captain *E. B. Woods*
 Company, (*G*) of the *Second* Regiment of United States
Coil Cavalry was enlisted by *Colonel Cole* of
 the *7th* Regiment of *Mass* at *Ft Monroe Va*
 on the *Tenth* day of *January*, 1864, to serve *three* years; he was born
 in *Raleigh* in the State of *North Carolina*, is *nineteen*
 years of age, *five* feet *nine* inches high, *Dart* complexion, *Dart* eyes
Dart hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Servant*. During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days.*

STATION: *Corps d'Afrique U.S. Gen. Hosp.*
 DATE: *New Orleans La Dec. 19. 1865*

F. E. Pyquette
 Surgeon in Charge
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said *Hussey Davis Private* of
 Captain *E. B. Woods* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
 because of *Physical Incapacity from Scorbutes contracted*
in line of duty since enlistment rendering him
unfit for any branch of the service Present degree
of disability one quarter. He is not incapacitated
from obtaining a livelihood in civil life
J Jackson
 M. M. Surgeon. *Upa*

DISCHARGED, this *Twenty Third* day of *December*, 1865, at *Corps d'Afrique*
U.S. Gen Hosp. New Orleans La

F. E. Pyquette
 Surgeon in Charge
 Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at
 Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

Davis, James

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Saddler

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316120	26
2	5317819	27
3	5317909	28
4	5316939	29
5	5318047	30
6	5318386	31
7	9087055	32
8	40725869	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Davis

....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Wake Co, N. C.*

Occupation *Harness maker*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sep 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

By whom *Lt. Horton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *credited to
Sandwich 1st Dist N. C.
\$100.00 bounty pd.*

F. B. Smith

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Appears with rank of *Saddler* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va. Oct., 1864.

Where born *Wake Co. N.C.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Harness maker*

When enlisted *Sept 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Norfolk*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 4 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Sept. 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*

Where credited: *Sandwich Dist. N.H.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. W. Neal

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Pol

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Assigned to Co. Jan'y 3rd / 65. Credited to Sandwich, 1st Dist. N.H. For. Bty Paid,*

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

20 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Davis
Sgt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1864*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On Spl service with
Regiment at Norfolk
in Barr.*

Book mark:

Wiley
Copyist.

(358)

5

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Dec 1864, U.S. Ordnance Co. & taken by desertion \$71.86. Dec. H. Stewart Auditor 2nd U.S.C.C. \$15*

Next appears on M.O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

Wiley

D. | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Priv., Co. A., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Car

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Aug 1, 1865:

Deserted:

When June 14, 1865:

Where Portsmouth Va

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(351)

E. Weston

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Pr., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865 - Gained
Jan'y 4. Varina Va
Repris promoted from
Hd. Qrs. 25-a.

Apr 1865. Absent on
det. serv. in 2 USCC
Band at Norfolk Va

May 1865. On duty
detailed in Band.

June 1865. Lost June
13/64 Portsmouth Va
Deserted at Portsmouth
Va. June 13/65 - during
the trouble in regard
to coming to Texas
Taking arms & accou-
tments & C.C. & G.E. which
was charged in Muster
rolls -

Book mark :

A. H. Ellison

(546)

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Davis

B Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *31 Dec*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit.*
Deserted Portsmouth Va.
June 16/65.
Description List furnished
July 25/65.

Book mark: _____

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

Davis James

Co.

2

Reg't

U. S. C. Co.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *James Davis* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *twenty seven* years and *seven* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Norfolk Va.* the *21st* day of *September* 1864

Witness: *L. S. [Signature]* *James H. Davis*

No. *V4*

James Davis

Volunteered at *Norfolk Va*

September 1864

By *John M. [Signature]*

3rd Regiment of *USV*

21st Company

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged *18*

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am _____ ; that the _____ of _____ ; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

New Hampshire

Saunderstown

I, James Davis born in Wakelee, in the State of North Carolina aged twenty seven years, and by occupation a Harness Maker Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this twenty fourth day of September 1864, to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, James Davis do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

James H. Davis
Mark
Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Examining Surgeon

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has dark eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is 5 feet 4 1/2 inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

Recruiting Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the 26th day of September, 1864, at Newmarket, N.H.
Company of the 1st Regt. of New Hampshire Volunteers, on
the 26th day of September, 1864, at Newmarket, N.H.
W. H. Gray
Asst. Surg. U.S.A.
Examining Surgeon
J. Davis
Recruiting Officer

Davis, James

Co *F*, **2** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323384	26
2	5323446	27
3	5323537	28
4	5323621	29
5	5323709	30
6	5316279	31
7	5323801	32
8	5316421	33
9	5323896	34
10	5316668	35
11	5323984	36
12	5316704	37
13	5324071	38
14	5324165	39
15	5324243	40
16	5324337	41
17	5324427	42
18	5324515	43
19	90875-88	44
20	33224967	45
21	40725868	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Edgecomb, N.C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to Corporal July 1/65 per Gen order dated Regt 9th Ind

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

James Davis

B, Co. *F*, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 30, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 30*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept*, 1863.

Where *Monroe Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

H. J. ...

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis

priv, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated July 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Cullen

(358)

Copyist.

N

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Davis

pk, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. L. Davis

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis

pt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detrils as Sharp
Shooter.*

Book mark: *0*

J. C. Collins

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed Sharp-shooter Corps Hd. Qrs.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paull Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Davis
Pri, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station Camp at Deep Bottom Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on the 19 April 1861. Un detached service in the Sharpshooter Corps 3rd Div. 18 Corps Per Gen ord. No. 66 Dat. H. Q. 3 div. 18 Corps, Camp near Petersburg Va June 25-1864.

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James R. Paul

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached sharp
shooter per order
dated Div. Hd
Apr 1864

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul

Copyist.

D. | 2nd Cav | U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Solo, Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept 7 Oct, 1864.

Station Camp near Signal Hill Va.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Present April 19th/64. —
Absent sick since Oct 18th/64

Filed with James Davis, Co. F.

Book mark:

Thompson

D | 2 bar. | use B

James Davis

Plt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : no Des. list

award 21 & 22 - Hampton Section

Book mark :

Handwritten signature

(343)

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached Sharp-shooter per order dated Ad. Insp. 2nd Lt. S. C. Law.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Privt., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of Sharpshooters, 3rd Div. 25 Corps
of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Station In the field. Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free - April 19/61

Joined from ab-
sent sick

Book mark:

(344)

W. B. Long

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Davis
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached as
sharp shooter as per
Order dated Hd. Qrs.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul,
Copyist.

2 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Davis
Co., 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of Sharpshooters, 3rd Div. 25th ad.
of the organization named above

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Station In the field. NC

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free - April 19/61

Book mark:

(344)

W. H. B. G.

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Plt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed up
Sharp shooter per
order dated 17th 2nd*

Book mark:

Davis

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Davis
Pot

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Davis

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis
Capt

Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to
Capt July 1/68 per
Reg S.O. 43.*

Book mark:

James

O.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis
Sloop, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Stearns
Copyist.

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Co.; Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: :

Book mark :

(358)

J. Kearns
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Pr., Co. F., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 to April 1865.
Absent on det. service
in Sharpshooters
Corps 3rd Div. 18 Army
Corps. since June 29
1864. per S.O. No. 35-
Fed. Ins. Brigade.

His name appears also as
James Davies.

Book mark :

J. H. Collins

(546)

Copyist.

Q.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Davis

Col., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Braysa, Texas, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *19 ⁹² / 100*; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *joined at original
of as Pvt Promoted
Seypl July 1/64
free before Apr 19/61*

Book mark: *V. 18 P. 226/68*

(361)

J. Stearns

Copyist.

Davis James

Co.

2 Reg't *U. S. C. Cav.*

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>3</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

G. 89 (E. 10) 1864
Head Quarters Recruiting Bureaus
New York News Co.

October 30th 1864
G. 769
G. 15 (E. 10 + 10) 1864
G. 148 (18th Army Corps) 1864

Garnard Jephtha
Colonel

Request that Port James
Davis 2^d U. S. Col'd Cavalry
be transferred into the 1st U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Hd. Quar. Dept. Va.
Recd back
H. G. 89
Recd No. 10
Head Quarters (back)
Aug. 2. Nov. 4
Nov. 30
Dec 3
Jan 1
Nov 30
Nov 24
Nov 4
Nov 1

Head Quarters Dist of E. Va
Norfolk. Va. November 3/64.

Respectfully forwarded with
reference to Revised Army
Regulations, Par 451.

H. H. H. H.

Sing Gen. Condy
Agreeable to orders that
is forwarded although
not properly a report.

H. H. H. H.

Adj. Gen. Dept. Va. M. B.
Army of the James
Ind. 24. 64

Respectfully refer
to Col. G. M. Caldwell
2^d U. S. Cavalry
(through Head Quarters
18th Army Corps)
for report

This paper to be re-
turned with report

By Command of
Maj Gen. Butler:

~~Samuel Beaman~~

~~Asst Surg Gen~~

Headquarters Dist Eastern Va
Norfolk. Va. November 24th 1864

Respectfully returned Col Cole
is not in this command

G. Lee/dec

— Brig Genl Comdg

Sent to Headquarters

11

Head Qrs Recruiting Rendezvous,
Newport News, Va.

To
Major General Butler
Comdg. Dept. of Va. & N.C.

October 30th 1864

Sir,

I have the honor to request, that a private named James Davis already mustered into the 2nd U.S. Col^d Cavalry, may have his muster changed to my Regiment, the 1st U.S. Col^d Cavalry; and that you will authorize Major R. M. Morris, 6th U.S. Cav. our Mustering Officer at this Post, to make the above transfer.

I would respectfully state as a reason for this transfer, that the said Davis is an able player upon the Bass Tuba, and that I am now organizing a Brass Band, for my Regiment, from among the men recently recruited and forwarded me from New York State.

I am Sir,

Very Respectfully,
Your Obedt Servt.
Jeptha Tarrintell
Col 1st U.S. Cav.

Wraffer

HEADQUARTERS, 18th A. C.
IN THE FIELD, VA., November 30th 1864.

Respectfully referred to Colonel
Cole Commanding 2^d U. S.
Colored Cavalry - through Brig
Gen. C. J. Paine Commanding
3^d Division 18th Army Corps -
for reports.

By Command of MAJ. GEN'L

Witzel
D. Wheeler

Captain MAJOR AND A. A. G.

Head Quarters 3^d Div. 18th A. C.
In the field, Va., Dec. 1 1864.

file

Respectfully referred to
the Comdg Officer, 2nd U. S. C. C.
with reference to previous
endorsements.

By command of
Brig. Gen. C. J. Paine
Colonel A. Carter
Asst. Adjt. Genl.

Rec'd 4th Div. 20th Corps 12th Dec 1864

Head quarters 3^d Div. 18th Ala.
In the field Va. Dec. 5. 1864

Respectfully forwarded
This transfer w^o be a great
injustice to 2^d Cav. That
reg^t has a band now in good
progress at great expense to
both officers & men = & The
better musician this man is
the more they ought to have
him =

Chas. J. Paine
Buz. Sgt.

Head Quarters 25th Ala.
In the field Va Dec 5th 1864
(C. B. 28 25th Ala)

Respectfully forwarded
with reference to above
enclosure ment.

G. W. Wickett
Major 2^d Cav. Va.



Handwritten text, possibly a name or title, written in cursive.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or title, written in cursive.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or title, written in cursive.

Handwritten text, possibly a name or title, written in cursive.

Free

Adm. 2 W S C C Dec 1-1864

Capt Sealey A. A. G. -

Capt -

In answer to enclosed request. I have the honor to report, that Private Jos. Davis cannot, with my consent, be so transferred, for following reasons -

First - He, Jos. Davis, has faithfully served in my Regt. since its first organization, and prefers to still remain in it, and at the front -

Second - His knowledge of the tuba & all brass instruments, has been entirely acquired since in my Regiment, and by a teacher hired with my money - and under my personal supervision -

Third - He has for three months played in & formed one of my band, almost daily -

Fourth - I am not willing any longer to submit to have the best men selected from my Regt. or the recruits assigned to it, as was done especially in the last lot (Some fourth or so, were selected by Cap. Choate & the balance sent to me) -

Respectfully yours

Geo. W. Cole
Col. 2. W. S. C. C.

Davis, John

Co A., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317216	26
2	5317291	27
3	5317380	28
4	5317468	29
5	5317550	30
6	5317639	31
7	5317730	32
8	5317816	33
9	5317907	34
10	5316938	35
11	5318046	36
12	5318384	37
13	908703-2	38
14	40725871	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Davis

....., Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Tawny*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Kinston, N.C.*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 22, 1863.*

Where *Newberne*

By whom *Capt. Howard* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Detailed in
Band Oct, 1st*

J. B. Smith
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Private, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 22, 1863

Where Fort Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Per _____, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollmt to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Priv

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Men & Op, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

L

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Pol, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppages*

One pr. Spurs & Straps \$.52

Co. Cav. lint \$.32

~ Nose Bag 1.50

On Daily duty in Band

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Davis
Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. + Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Band,*

Book mark:

R B Shetton

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Pvt

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detained in Sand*

Book mark:

R B Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

10 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Geo Davis

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 24*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on spl
service with Reg't at
Norfolk Va. in Band*

Book mark:

(358)

Wiley

Copyist.

John Davis
Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1861.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent Dec
U.S. for order as see
O.P.H.E. taken by
desertion, \$ 71.86. Due
W Stewart Butler 2d
U.S.C.C. \$ 15.

Next appears on M. O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

Wiley
Coyist.

D | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

John Davis
Pvt, Co. *A*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Aug 1*, 186*5*.

Deserted :

When *June 14*, 186*5*.

Where *Portsmouth Va.*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(351)

E. Weston

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis
Plt

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed on Regimental Band*

Book mark:

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Port., Co. A., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864. On duty in
Regt Band

Oct 1864 to Feb 1865--
On duty in Regt.
Band.

March 1865. On extra
or daily duty-

Apr 1865. Absent on
det. service in 2nd U.S.C.
Band at Norfolk Va.

May 1865. On duty
detailed in Band.

June 1865. Last June
13/64 Portsmouth, Va.
Deserted at Portsmouth
Va - June 13/65 - during
the trouble in regard
to coming to Texas -
Taking arms & accoutre-
ments & C.C. & G.S. which

Book mark :

copy

A. H. Collins

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40725871

1899.

was charged on
the Muster rolls.

Sept. 1865. Absent
at Hd. Qrs. 5th Brig.
3rd Div. 25th A.C.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Davis
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiagos Tex, 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to 31 Dec, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined original
organz; Deserted Pnts -
month Va; June 16/65
Desist forwarded July 25/65

Book mark : _____

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

Davis, John

Co. *D*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 27698	26
2	53 27794	27
3	53 27880	28
4	53 27966	29
5	53 28052	30
6	53 28132	31
7	9087873	32
8	40725870	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Davis

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Richmond, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 14, 1865.*

Where *Baltimore Md.*

By whom *Col. Boman*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Me^h & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Enrolled & m. in March 1 '65
at Baltimore for 3 yrs.*

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Grippick

(358)

Copyist.

D.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol

(358)

Copyist.

L. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Davis

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 9 Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Pr., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1865. Gained
March 23/65 - Norfolk
Va. Recruit from
Report for 1 yr.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellison

(546)

Copyist.

L.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Davis

Priv, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *34*, ^{*22*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*, ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Remarks: *Join'd as recruit.*

Book mark:

Pol,

(361)

Copyist.

Gavis, William

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53184321	26
2	5318517	27
3	5318630	28
4	5318750	29
5	5318862	30
6	5316315	31
7	5318977	32
8	5316628	33
9	5319082	34
10	5319184	35
11	5319289	36
12	5319388	37
13	5319487	38
14	5319581	39
15	5319669	40
16	9087168	41
17	40725872	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davis

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Lt. Brown

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Pittsylvania, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom Col, Col; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec. 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton.

Engaged in action at
Suffolk, Va, March 9/64
at Drewrys Bluff May
16/64, on detached
service in Ambulance
Train 18" A. C. from
Aug. 6/64 to Jan. 1/65.

F. B. Smith

(383a)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Put., Co. *B*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va. Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec. 22, 1863.

Where

Fort. Monroe, Va.

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(356)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. M. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Pvt.

Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Criate, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July - August, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: The for 1 pair Skuss & Straps .52 - 1 Curry Comb & Brush \$1.01 - Detailed in Corps Ambulance Train i. C. No. 84 dated H. J. 2nd Div. 18th A. C. Aug. 4, 1864.

Book mark :

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

L | 2 bar | U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd bar

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station The field Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. 1 47/100 doll
for Ordnance lost

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Williams Davis

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. - Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained in Camp.

Book mark :

(358)

O. J. Markle,

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davis
Privt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station In the field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Difference between White and Colored soldiers pay due from Jan 1/64 to April 30 64

Book mark:

(344)

W. S. B. G.

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.

Present or absent *U. S. C. T.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Frio, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Mochance

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Sgt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davis

pt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

M. Davis

Pr, Co. D., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug-1864. Absent -
Detaild in Amb
Corps 18 A.C.

Sept, 1864. Absent in
Amb Corps as
driver.

Sept 1864. Absent det.
as Sharpshooter.

Nov 1864. Absent in
Ambulance Corps
as driver.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellis

(546)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davis
Sgt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ 31 ⁵⁷/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: Found at Orgl Org.
Free before April 19/61.

Book mark :

W. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

Davis, William

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 15 65-8	26
2	53 19 837	27
3	53 19 937	28
4	53 20 015	29
5	53 20 100	30
6	53 20 186	31
7	53 20 270	32
8	53 20 1356	33
9	53 20 441	34
10	53 16 997	35
11	53 16 952	36
12	53 20 617	37
13	53 20 989	38
14	90 87 274	39
15	2992-C.T.-1887	40
16	40725873	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 2992. C. T. '87.

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davis

....., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 38 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Accomac, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec, 24, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted at
Portsmouth Va
June 14th 1865; and
Mutined.

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

No. 12 Law | **U.S.C.T.**

William Davis

Pvt, Co. 2, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Law

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va, Jan. 11, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(337)

J. J. Kearney Copyist.

NO

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Prot, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hadfield

(358)

Copyist.

R

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Pvt

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hadfield

(358)

Copyist.

AJ | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Davis
Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Headfield
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Private, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July - Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. B. C.

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Private, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. D. Davis

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to be Capt per R.O. No 36, Nov 1/64

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. Logg

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to be
Capt for Reg't
No 36 Nov 1/64

Book mark:

(358)

W. D. Davis

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Capt., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. Borris

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted at Portsmouth
7th June 14". Due U.S. for
Ord. \$41.55

Next appears on M. O. Roll of
Co.

Book mark:

J. L. Harris

(358)

Copyist.

D 12 Car U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Cop., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Aug 1, 1865.

Deserted:

When June 14, 1865.

Where Portsmouth Va

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: One U. S. for Ordnance

\$44.55-

Book mark: _____

E. Prater

(351)

Copyist.

D | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Wm Davis

Corpl, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Aug 1, 1866.

Deserted:

When June 14, 1865:

Where Portsmouth

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance

#41,55.

Book mark: _____

E. Weston

(351)

Copyist.

William Davis

Priv. 3, Co. C., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1864, Absent sick
in Genl Hospital

June 1865. (Priv.)
Left June 14/65 - Ports-
mouth - Deserted &
mutinied at Ports-
mouth, Va.

Book mark :

A. H. Kelley

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 41 ⁵⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at org'l. org.

Deserted at Portsmouth, Va.

June 14/65.

Desc. List furn. Aug. 1/65

Book mark: 2992 C. I. 87

L. B. 21/617

G. W. Chase

(361)

Copyist.

Co. 1 2nd Regt W.S. Co. Y.

William Davis

, Co. 6, 2 Reg't W.S. Co. Y.

NOTATION.

Book mark: { 2992 - 617 with
C.S. 1887

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Jan 11, 1888

The charge of desertion of June 14th 1865

against this man is removed and he is discharged to date June 14th, 1865, under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved July 5, 1884.

Discharge certificate furnished by Adjutant General's Office Jan 13th, 1888

(4436)

C. C. Cunniff

Copyist.

Davis, William

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316169	26
2	5316157	27
3	5325116	28
4	5325154	29
5	5316687	30
6	5325293	31
7	5325830	32
8	9087732	33
9	40725844	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davis

....., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Richmond, Va.

Occupation waiter

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 4, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe

By whom Ft Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted Jan 28
1865 near Bermuda
Hund Va.

Mustered Oct 4, 1864
at Newport News Va, by
Maj Morris
credited to 19 List NY.

(383g)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William H. Davis

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Nov. 1, 1864.

Where born *Richmond Va.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Oct. 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Fort Monroe Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Oct 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Davenport 19th Dist Va.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Filed with William Davis Co G.

Book mark:

A. B. Neale

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William A. Davis

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Nov. 1, 1864.

Where born *Richmond Va.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Oct. 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Fort Monroe*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Oct. 4*, 1864

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Davenport 19 Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. D. Meals

(339)

Copyist.

29

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Peri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Assigned to Co. Act 29/64. Credited to 19th Dist. W. B. Bounty paid \$100.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown Copyist.

29

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached service No. 25 - A.C.

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown

Copyist.

L) | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Davie
Reg't, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Station Field before Richmond - Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without
leave since 29th
Dec 1864

Book mark:

(344)

W. B. L. O. G.

Copyist.

29

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Jan 15 1865 while in front of Richmond. Taking one Revolver, price \$16.

Next appears on M. O. Roll of Co.

Book mark: 2503

(358)

J. Brown Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Pr., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864. Gained Oct.
29-64 In the field -
Assigned to Co -
Recruit from Depot.

Dec 1864. Absent -
det. in Prov. Guard,
at Hd. Qs. 25-a.g.

Book mark :

M. E. Ellison

Copyist.

(546)

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Davis

Pr., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enrollment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Rec't.

Deserted in front of Richmond Va.

Jan. 28/65. Descriptive list sent Mar. 31. 65.

Book mark: _____

C. M. Laughlin

(361)

Copyist.

Davis, Wm H.

P, Co. *D*,

Reg't

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

W. William H. Lewis desiring
 to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
 Do Declare, That I am *Twenty* years and _____ months
 of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
 sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
 impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Suffolk Ave*
 the *4th* day of *October* 18*64*,

Witness:

A. B. Bryant

William H. Lewis

23

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.
 NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

J. Moore
 Regiment of *16th Reg't*

Volunteered at

1st Maine
Oct 4 18*64*,

William H. Lewis

No.

7

23

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
 the _____ of _____; that the
 said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
 do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
 for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

New York

Davenport 19th Dist

I *William H. Davis* born in *Richmond*
in the State of *va.* aged *20* years,

and by occupation a *Writer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *4th* day of *Oct* 1864,

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of *THREE YEARS*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Wm H. Davis* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Monroe*
on this *4th* day of *Oct* 1864 } *Wm H. X. Davis*
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe* } *mark*
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. J. Gray
Asst Surg 1st Regt
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Davis*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service,
This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th Regiment of U.S.C.T. Volunteers.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *A*, *1st Regt of Va* Volunteers, on
the *4th* day of *Oct*, 1864, at *Fort Monroe Va*
William H. Davis
James M. Monroe
W. J. Gray

They will be made out in duplicate in all cases, in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases, in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases, in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases, in the volunteer service.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *William H. James* ^{my} ~~son~~ ^{son} desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, months Do Declare, That I am *Twenty* years and of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Norfolk Va* the *4th* day of *October* 18*64*

Witness: *Wm. H. James*
A. B. Bryant

This is to certify that the above named recruit has been mustered into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Discharged 18
 Regiment of
 enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Volunteered at

2401st Co
James William H.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am _____; that the _____ of _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

New York



Davenport 19th dist

I, *William H Davis*

born in *Richmond*

in the State of

Virginia

aged

20

years,

and by occupation a

waiter

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

4

day of

Oct

186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Wm H Davis* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Fort Monroe

on this

4

day of

Oct

186*4*

BEFORE

Jm Monroe
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

Wm H Davis
his Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. F. Gray
Asst Surg
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Davis* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service, This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th Regiment of U.S.C.T.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *4* day of *October*, 186*4*, at *Davenport*, *Ill*
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
1st Regiment of
Volunteers, on
the
19th dist
of
Ill

Dawning, Isaac

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328432	26
2	5328308	27
3	5328395	28
4	5328484	29
5	5328566	30
6	5328652	31
7	5328744	32
8	5328832	33
9	5328918	34
10	5329010	35
11	5329098	36
12	5329186	37
13	5329271	38
14	5329353	39
15	9087907	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Co. K 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Northampton, Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

L. B. Smith

(383a)

Copist.

22. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Cvt., Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Mouroe, Va. Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

H.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Lawring

Pvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks.

Copyist.

Isaac Downing
Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Isaac Downing

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

Isaac Howring

Cvt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks,
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due to U.S. for ord. 82 \$.*

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

(358)

G

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. to Oct.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. v. Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. v. Feb.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

I

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

Isaac Downing

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Dunean

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Duncan

Copyist.

(358)

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Isaac Downing

Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 34 99/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined a Regt.

Book mark: U 35 P 184. 68

S. Duncan

(361)

Copyist.

386

Day, William H. B.

Co *m*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315860	26
2	5330083	27
3	5330183	28
4	5330308	29
5	5376838	30
6	5330576	31
7	9088171	32
8	32539161	33
9	32540180	34
10	46725876	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John H. B. Day

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 1 inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Penna.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. *Mustering*

When *March 11, 1865.*

Where *Norristown, Pa*

By whom *6th Dist*; term *1 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for
John D. Sawyer
R. Providence Pa
sub dist 31 long dist 6.
Discharged*

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

20 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William H. B. Day

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa. Nov. 23, 1865.

Where born Pa.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Labourer

When enlisted, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 1 in.

When mustered in March 11, 1865.

Where mustered in Norristown, 6th Dist., Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited U. Providence Twp., Pa.,
31st Sub Dist., 6th Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

Q 1 2 Car MSCS

William P Day
Priv, Co M, 2 Reg't U S A

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Portsmouth, Va.,

for Mar + Apr, 1865

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Reynolds

(343)

Copyist.

12 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm H B Day

Pt, Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enlistment to April 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Mar 11*, 1865.

Where *Mannistown*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Wash. Post*

March Va. since April 1/65.

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Heck

(3586)

Copyist.

D, | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William H. B. Day,

Pt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Wash.
Portsmouth Va.
Since Apr. 1/65.

(Enrolled & M.in as a Subs.
March 11 65 for 1 y.)

Book mark:

Stick

Co. 12 Cav U.S.A.

Wm P Day

Priv, Co. M, 2 Reg't 12 Cav,

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for May - June, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged U.S.

Service June 8/65

Book mark:.....

(343)

Wm P Day Copyist.

D. I. Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

William P. Day

Pr., Co. *M*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Norfolk, Va. *June 8th*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *June 8th*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Day due from enlistment.*, 186 .

Clothing account: *Never settled.*

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ^{*Since settlement*} *33* ^{*61*} _{*100*}

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰ due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Discharged from Balfour U.S. Genl. Hospital Portsmouth Va. per order of the War Dept. dated May 3rd 1865.*

Filed with William H. B. Day

Book mark:

M. Smith

11

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William A/B Day

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out by order of War Dept. June 8/65 account settled on W. list.

Book mark:

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mr H. B. Day

Pr., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apl & May 1865.

Absent sick in
Hospl. at Portsmouth
Va. since Apl. 1/65.

June 1865. Absent sick
in Genl. Hospital
since April 17-65.

July 1865 - Lost
June 8/65 - Norfolk
Va. Discharged
for disability.

Name appears also as
William P. Day.

Book mark :

A. H. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wm H. B. Day

For M, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prozac Santiago, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date 186 .

Last paid to 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: James B. Recruit

Mustered out of service in Hospital at Portsmouth Va. June 8/65 pro order from W.D. dated May 3rd 65

Book mark:

W. A. Schuch

(361)

Copyist.

Macon, Edward

Co *A*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Captain

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315317	26
2	5325906	27
3	5325997	28
4	5326086	29
5	5326172	30
6	5326257	31
7	5326331	32
8	5326406	33
9	5326489	34
10	5326655	35
11	5326952	36
12	40725877	37
13	42875331	38
14	42875342	39
15	42875354	40
16	42875363	41
17	42875376	42
18	42874834	43
19	42888397	44
20	42888412	45
21	42888428	46
22	42888444	47
23	42888460	48
24	42888483	49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

04. 1597720

04. 1940512

a.g. 201-9-2-38. csh

M. J. Schreiber
Esq.

10 | 2 Car, | U.S.C.T.

Edward P. Deacon

Capt. Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y,

Age 21 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va, Feb. 13, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb. 3, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 3, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed from civil life. Mustered in pursuant to authority from War Dept., letter dated Dec. 26th, 1863.

Book mark:

C. R. Owen,

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

E P Heacon

Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from date of enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A J Anderson

Copyist.

R

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

E P Deaver

Capt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A J Anderson

Copyist.

R

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

EP Pearson

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

11

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

C. J. Heacon

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st to Sept. 1st, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Ordered to report on staff of Col Steadman per L.O. No. 82. To 218th A.C. July 20th 1864

Book mark:

W. H. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav USCT

E. P. Deacon

Capt. 2 Regt USC Cav

Return

of the 2d Brigade, 2d Division, 18th Army Corps,

for the month of July, 1864,

dated Near Petersburg Va.

July 31, 1864

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Near Petersburg Va.

Remarks: Appointed ADC June
20 SO No. 5476d Trv 18ac

Book mark : _____

(548)

A. E. Douglas

Copyist.

2 Cav USCT

E. P. Deacon

Capt 2 Regt US Col. Cav.

Return

of the 2d Brigade, 2d Division, 18th Army Corps,

for the month of August, 1864,

dated Near Bermuda Hundred Va.

Aug 31, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Near Bermuda Hundred Va.

Remarks: Appointed ADC July 20, 1864
SO No. 84 Hd Qrs 18 AC

Book mark:

J. E. Douglas

(546)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav | U.S. 65

E P Placon

Capt 2 Regt U.S. Col. Cav.

Return

of the 2d Brigade, 2d Division, 18th Army Corps,

for the month of Sep, 1864,

dated Chapins Farm Va.

Sep 30, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Near Bermuda Hundred Va

Remarks Appointed A.D.C. July
20, 1864

Book mark : _____

(546)

J. E. Douglas

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

D. P. Meacon

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service since July 20 1864.*

Book mark:

W. J. Ferguson
Copyist.

(358)

D 12 Coar US 65

E P Deacon

Capt 2 Regt US Col Coar

Return

of the 2d Brigade, 2d Division, 18th Army Corps,

for the month of Oct, 1864,

dated at Chapins Farm Va.

Oct, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Chapins Farm Va.

Remarks: Appointed A D C July
20, 1864

Book mark :

(548)

J E Douglas
Copyist.

D | 2 Car | US 65

S. P. Deacon

Capt 2 Regt US 6d Car

Return

of the 2d Brigade, 2d Division, 18th Army Corps,

for the month of Nov, 1864,

dated at Chapins Farm Va.

Nov 30, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Chapins Farm Va.

Remarks: Relieved as A D C by
SO from Corps Hd Qrs.

Book mark : _____

(546)

J. E. Douglas

Copyist.

D | ^{cor} 2 | usct

E P Deacon

Capt 2^d us col troop

Return

of the 1st Division, 18th Army Corps,

for the month of Nov, 1864,

dated Chapin Farm Va

Dec 2, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Chapin Farm Va

Remarks: A S C detailed by S O

177 Hd Qrs 18 A C Nov 2 1864

Book mark:

(546)

A Farley

Copyist.

W

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

D. P. Heacon

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service since July 20" 1864*

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 cov. U.S. G. T.
A. D. Deacon
Capt. 2 U.S. G. T.

Return

of the 3d Division, 24th Army Corps,

for the month of Dec, 1864
dated Chafins Farm, Va
Army - , 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Chafins Farm, Va

Remarks: A. A. D. G.

Book mark:

W. Hill

D 1 2 cav 191.6.5

R. O. Deacon
Capt 2 U.S. I.

Return

of the 3d Division, 24th Army Corps,

for the month of Jan, 1865,

dated Chaffins Farm, Va
Jan 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Chaffins Farm, Va

Remarks: a. a. b. b.

Book mark:

W. H. Mills

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

D. P. Meacon

Capt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service since July 20" 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. Ferguson

Copyist.

D. 1 2 enr. 1916

G. P. Deacon
bapt 2 11 65

Return

of the 3d Division, 24th Army Corps,

for the month of Feb, 1865,

dated Chaffin Farm, Va
Feb 28, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Chaffin Farm, Va

Remarks: a. a. b. b

Book mark:

Smith

D. 2 cov. R.S.B.T.
P. Deacon
Capt. 2 R.S.B.T.

Return

of the 3d Division, 24th Army Corps,

for the month of March, 1865,
dated Chaffins Farm, Va
March 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Chaffins Farm, Va
Remarks: A.A.B.

Book mark:

J. Hull

E. S. Deacon

Captain, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Absent on detached service since July 20, 1864.

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

D. 2 cav 191st

G. O. Deacon
Capt 2 U.S. I.

Return

of the 3d Division, 24th Army Corps,

for the month of April, 1865,

dated Manchester, Va April 30, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer named above:

Post or station Manchester, Va

Remarks: a. a. D. b

Book mark:

J. A. Mills

D 2 bar 1865

G. P. Deacon
Capt 2 U.S. bar.

Return

of the 3d Division, 24th Army Corps,

for the month of May, 1865,

dated Manchester, Va

May 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Discharged I.O.
to 141 par 14 May 25th
65

+ From Remarks

Book mark:

W. H. Mills

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward P. Deacon

Captain, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged per A.O. H of
Gen's Dept, Va.*

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

Edward P. Deacon
Capt. H., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y to June 1864 -

Present. Joined
for duty Feb'y 3/64.

July 1864 to Jan'y 1865 -

Absent on staff
of Col. Headman
per S.O. No 82 Hd.

Gr. 18 Army Corp

July 20/64 -

Feb'y 1865 - Absent. Det.

per S.O. No 82 Hd. Gr.

18 A.C. July 20 1864.

Company detached per
S.O. 36. Hd. Gr. East. Div

Va. Feb'y 19 - 1865 -

Mont. Apr 1865 - Absent.

Det. pr. S.O. No 82 Hd.

Gr. 18 A.C. July 20/64.

May 1865 - Lost May 25.

Richmond, Va.

Resigned.

Book mark :

A. H. Elliott

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward P. Deacon

Captain, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *Discharged by Authority*
of S.O. No. 141 dated Hd Qrs Dept
of Va May 25/65

Book mark : -----

(361)

W. H. H. H.
Copyist.

Deacon, E. P.

Capt, Co.

2

Regt

U.S.C. Cav.

5

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Resignation 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing 1
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty 2	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 6 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Co. 134. 1st Regt. 15th Inf
at B 566. 24th Dec. 1865
Hd. Qu. 2nd U.S. Cav. Feb. 7-65
at no 176. 1899. 3rd Div 1865
Col. Geo. W.

Col. Comdg

Requests that Capt. E. P.
Deason be returned to
duty with his
regiment

2nd U.S. Cav.
Head Qu. Dept. of Virginia
Richmond
11th February 1865

Respectfully referred
to Brig. Gen. Devens
for his remarks.

By Command of
Major Gen. Ord

Wm. Smith.
Adj.

Received at Hd. Qu. 2nd U.S. Cav. Feb 20/65
Recd Hd. Qu. 24th Dec. Feb. 26. 1865
Recd (Hd. Qu. 2nd U.S. Cav.) Feb. 8th 1865.

E. B.

No. 421

P. 252

Head Quarters 1st Divⁿ 25th Al.

In the field Va Feb 8th 1865

Respectfully forwarded
approved!

Wm. A. Wild

Brig. Gen. Commanding

Head Quarters 2nd Army Corps
In the field Va Feb. 8th 1865

E B 9 20

Respectfully forwarded

C. A. Heston

Brig. Gen. Comd.

Head Quarters 24th A. C.

In the field Va Feb 20th 1865

Respectfully referred to
Brig. Gen. Drown, with
reference to endorsement
of 10th Regt. Sept 7th

By Command of

Major Gen. Eubank

Edward M. Hall

Capt. & Adj.

Sta Gns 3^o Div 24 ac.
3/5
981 Feb'y 27th 1865
Respectfully returned,
Capt Deacon was ordered
to report to me as A.A.D.C.
He has been serving in
that capacity. I desire to
retain him. There are a
large number of officers of
the Division serving in
the 25th Corps.

Chas Deacon

Regt Cav. Comd'g

E. B. 508 - 24th A.C. 115
Head qrs 24th A.C.

February 27-65

Respectfully forwarded
I think that as far as
is practicable with
the interests of the

No. 2^d U.S. Col. Cavalry
In the Field 11th Feb. 7th 1865

Sir

I have the honor to request that Capt. Edward
P. Deacon may be returned to duty with his
regiment. He was detached per S. O. No. 82 No. 2^d U.S. Col.
18th Ala. as A. A. A. Genl. in 1st Div. 18th Ala.; but is at
present on duty with Brig. Genl. Devin 24th Ala.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Very Respectfully Yours &c.
S. M. Cole

Col. 2^d U.S. Col. Cav. Comdg. Reg. D

Capt. N. D. Wheeler
A. A. Genl. 25th Ala.

E. P. Deacon.

Capt. 2nd, S. Cold, Genl.

order.

8th May 1907

3rd D. W. P. a. e.

Mr. J. H.

HEADQUARTERS 18TH ARMY CORPS,

Wittfield 9th July 1864.

Special Orders, }

No. *82.* } x

[EXTRACT.] x

x

I. Capt E. P. Leason, 2^d U. S. Cal^d
Cavalry, is hereby relieved from duty with his regiment
and will report in person without delay to Col G. A.
Stedman Comdg 2^d Brigade, 2^d Division,

x

x

x

By command of Major General *Geo. W. Martindale*
Geo. W. Kelley,
Lieut and Acty Assistant Adjutant General.

Col. G. A. Stedman
Comdg 2^d Brigade

No 242^d US Colored Cavalry
St Petersburg Va Aug 6th 1864

1864

Col G. W.

Col. Commanding

No 55-3^d Div. 18th. a. c. 1864

Requests that Capt. E. S.
Beason on Staff of Offr
Comdg 2^d Div. 18th Army Corp
be ordered to return to his
Co for duty.

3

Recd Hdqrs 18th Army Corp Aug 9th 1864

Hd. Qu. 3^d Div. 18th. a. c. Aug. 7th 1864

H. C. 3 Div. 18th Corps
In the Field Aug. 8. 1864

Respy forwarded
Approved

Chas. J. Davis
Brig Genl.

Hd Qrs. 18th Mo
Aug. 9th 1864

Respectfully referred to Brig
Genl Ames. for report from
Capt E. P. Deacon.

By Command of
Maj Genl Ord
M. R. Peck
Maj & Lt

B.

No 545

P 193

Hd Qrs 2nd Div 18th Ac.
August 10/64

Respectfully referred
to Lieut. Col. Murray
Command 2nd Brigade
in accordance with
preceding endorsement.

By order of
Brig. Genl. James
Chan. A. Callahan
Capt & A. A. G.

Col. Geo. S. Smith, Dist. 18th Ac.
Aug. 15th 1864

Respectfully forwarded
with reference to report of Capt.
Dracm. J. B. Murray
Lt Col Comd'g

See 2nd Div. 18th Ac. Aug 10/64

Head Quarters U.S. Colored Cavalry
Peterborough Va Aug 6th 1864

Major Wm Russell Jr.
Capt. adjt. Genl
18th Army Corps

Sir

I have the honor to request that
Captain E. P. Reason 2^d U.S.C.C. at
present upon the staff of the officer
commanding 2^d Divn. 18th Army Corps
may be ordered to return to his Company
for duty, that officer having permitted
in retaining possession of his Co. Books
& papers tho' requested by me that he
should hand them over to the Lieutenant
now in command of the Company

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Yours
J. W. Lee
Col. Comdg Regt.

Chesapeake Hospital
Fort. Monroe Aug 16th

Dear Sir:

I was extremely surprised to receive a paper, referred to me by Major Russell for report, containing an application to have me returned to my regiment on account of my refusing to give up the Company books and papers to my 1st Lieutenant. The moment I received your order to turn over the Books & Papers I saw Lt Toy and offered to turn them over to him. He said he was not in need of them at present and that I might as well

Keep them until we could
turn over all the ordnance
which was impossible
then to do owing to their
being very much scattered
I did not see
it try again as I was
sent to Hospital the
following day

I am extremely
sorry that this misunderstanding
should arise between us
as I have never received
anything else than kind
and just treatment
from you while connected
with your regiment.

I am Colonel

Very Resply Yours
C. P. Deaton
Capt USCC

Chesapeake Hospital.

Fort Monroe Va Aug 15th 1864

Major Wm. Russell A. A. S.

Sir.

I have the honor of reporting, in reply to the enclosed paper, that I informed my 1st Lieut that he could take the Company books and papers whenever he wished but he said he preferred to wait until all the Company property had been turned over to him. The following day I was sent to this Hospital sick. I left orders that the Company books and papers then in my possession should be immediately turned over to my 1st Lieut Commanding the Company.

and I presume that they are
now in his hands

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

J. E. P. Deaton

Capt. 2nd U.S.C.C.

A.D.C. 2nd Brigade, 2nd Division 18th A.C.

Q 241 (201) M 2. 1865
By Order of 3rd Div. 24th A.P.
L. B. 1865
Manchester Va. May. 22/65.

L. 190 - 24th A.P. - 1865

Dracow C. P.
Capt. 2^d U. S. C. Cav.
a. a. H. Staff
Bvt. Maj. Gen. Dennis.

Tenders resignation of
his commission.
Regt. C. 17165-

Recd a. s. o. May 21, 1865-

RECEIVED U. S. C. CAV. CORPS.
MAY 23
1865

Headqrs. 3^d Div. 24th A. C.
Manchester. 23rd May. 1865.

B

$\frac{7}{16}$

83-

Respectfully forwarded
Approved

Alfred Brown

Maj. & Major. Gen. Comd^r

Head Qrs. 24th Army Corps
Richmond Va. May 23rd 1865

Respectfully forwarded
approved

John Gibbon
Maj. Gen. Vols
Comd^r Corps

Head Quarters Department of Virginia

ARMY OF THE JAMES,

Richmond ~~In the Field,~~ 27 May 1865

Station: ~~In the Field~~ *Richmond*

Special Orders No. 141, Par. 4

Date: *May 25,* 1865.

Respectfully forwarded to the Adjutant General
the Army.

E. O. C. M.

Maj. Gen. Comd.

Head Quarters. 3^d Div. 24th A. C.
Manchester Va May. 22^d /65.

Lieut. Col. E. W. Smith
A. A. C.
Dept. of Va.
Col:

I have
the honor to tender my resignation of
Captain in the 2^d U. S. C. Cavalry.

Very respectfully
Your Obedt Servant
Edward P. Deacon
Capt. 2^d U. S. C. Cav.
A. A. D. C. Staff
Bvt. Maj. Gen. Derrus

Pay Department, U. S. A.,

Norfolk Va, 1865.

Paymaster of the 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

I have this day paid E. P. Deacon, Captain
Co. , \$ 194 60 , in full from April 21, 1865,
to April 30, 1865.

Ben. D. Curtis

Paymaster U. S. A.

Sal, Thomas
Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315458	26
2	5322258	27
3	5322343	28
4	5322439	29
5	5322510	30
6	5326440	31
7	5322597	32
8	5316561	33
9	5322681	34
10	5322760	35
11	5322846	36
12	5322943	37
13	5323038	38
14	5323125	39
15	5323255	40
16	5323345	41
17	90875-00	42
18	40725878	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal

Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Aged 29 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Where born McQuinnenski^{N.Y.C.}

Occupation Book Smith

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 1, 1864

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

(383v)

Copist.

A | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Deal

Bvt., Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., Feb. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb 1*, 1864.

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(837)

Beck

Copyright.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. C. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. and Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

20 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ ⁵²/₁₀₀ for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

A. C. Taylor

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for Spurs
& Straps \$0.52. Detailed
in ambulance corps

Book mark:

Wauwington

(358)

Copyist.

J. L. Cur | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal
Butt, Co. *C*, *2^d* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cal.*

Appears on a
Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for *May to Aug.*, 186*4*.

Station *Ch. the Field Va.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:-----

C. Thompson
(344) Copyist.

Thomas Deal

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Ambulance Corps*

Book mark:

Wauwington

D. | 2nd Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal

10th Co. E., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station Near Chapin's Farm Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Advance \$0.52

Book mark:

C. Thompson

(344)

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Deal

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Ambulance Corps*

Book mark:

Waddington

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal

Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

Wauwington

(358)

Copyist.

D.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal.

Private, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Attached in Ambulance Corps.*

Book mark:

R. Breedin

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal

Pat

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May June

, 186

5

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detecter in
Ambulance Corps

Book mark:

(358)

H. Schudy

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal

Fat

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July May

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Scherby

Copyist.

10

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Oval

Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Hospital
New soldier \$ 6. per month from Feb 1, 64 to
April 30, 64 on increase of pay

Book mark:

N N Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Orab

Priv

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Wied Post Hospital
Brazos Santiago Dec. 13 1865*

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Deal

Pr., Co. C., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug. 1864 to Jan'y 1865.

Absent on det. service in Amb.

Corps 18 A.C. since

Aug 5/64. per SO

No 84 Fed. Tro. 3 Div.

18 A.C. Aug 4-64 -

Feb'y to June 1865 -

Absent. det. in

Amb. Corps. 1 Div.

25. A.C.

July 1865 - Absent on

det. service with

Paine's Div -

Oct. & Nov. 1865 -

Absent sick.

Dec 1865. Last Dec 13/

Pragos Tex. - Le vid

in Post Hospital

Pragos, Santiago Dec 13/65.

Book mark :

A. H. Halliwell

(546)

Copyist.

*Thomas Deab**Prine*, Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated*Prine Santiago Tex*, *Feb. 12*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Due soldier \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Bounty paid \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due \$ _____ $\overline{100}$ Remarks: *Wied* *Joined as recruit**Wied at Post Hosp. at Brazos Tex Dec 13**Fi. Rts & Inf of effects furnished Dec 18 65*

Book mark : _____

W. W. Merrill

Deal, Thomas

Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records 1	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet 2	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Info sent for to G. B. Jan 27/66
2 ps, I sent for to G. B. July 3/66
CASUALTY SHEET.

No. _____
Thomas Devel
Private of Company E
2nd Regiment of 'I. C. Curry
State Volunteers.
Died Dec, 13, 1865-

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died
Sw. rets. in sig Mar 22 66

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Thomas Dew*

Rank: *Crew* Company: *E* Regiment: *2^d*

Arm: *U.S. Navy* State: _____

Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Death

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Atty. Gen. Wood
Dec 31st 1865

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Frank W. Kenh
Major

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Dec 13th 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Brazos Texas

REMARKS.

H. J. Cole

Clerk.

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

Thomas Deal

Priv of Company *C*

2^d Regiment of *Missouri*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Dec 13th 1865,

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Thomas Dealy

Rank: _____ Company: E. Regiment: 2

Arm: U.S. Army State: _____

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Ch. Scarth

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Inv of effects.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Hall Davis
Surg 38th U.S.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Dec 13th 1865.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Braxton Sanitary Dep
Hosp.

REMARKS.

Alps, Oct 20th 66,
Inv of effects sent
2^d Auditor

R.B. Cole

Clerk.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred.	Thomas Deal
Number and locality of the grave . . .	"7" Bonayes-Santiago Cemetery
Hospital number of the deceased . . .	1130
Regiment, rank, and company . . .	Private Co "E" 2nd U.S. Inf.
Residence before enlistment . . .	
Conjugal condition, (and if married, } the residence of the widow) . . . }	Married
Cause of death }	Chronic Diarrhea
Age of the deceased	36
Nativity	
References and remarks }	
Date of death and burial	December 13. December 14, 1863.

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and another remains at this Hospital.]

To

Post, A. A. General.

SIR:

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated; and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

A. M. Munn

Appt Surgeon U. S. Army. I. S.

MILITARY HOSPITAL, Bonayes Santiago Texas

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, *Feb 3*, 186*6*

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

No of the Final Statement *No* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Thomas New or Dial*, of Co. *C*, *2^d* Regiment of *U.S.* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

W. H. Hazard

Assistant Adjutant General.
(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

*Surgeon in Charge of
Military Hospital
Brazos Santiago
Texas.*

J. V. N.

Walt, Joseph

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324635	26
2	5324699	27
3	5324792	28
4	5324881	29
5	5324968	30
6	5325059	31
7	5325151	32
8	5325237	33
9	5325328	34
10	5325427	35
11	5325522	36
12	5325607	37
13	5325686	38
14	5325759	39
15	9087681	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Delt

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Isle of Wight, Va.

Occupation Labour

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Engaged in

action Drums Bluff
May 16-65

On Detached Service
from Aug 4-64 to Jan
1-65 in Sub Train
18 A. C.

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dealt

Co. G, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Mourre Va., Jan 8, 1864

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 186

Where Norfolk Va,

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

J. M. Harrison

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Delt

Pr., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent with leave*

Filed with Joseph Delt

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

9

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Delt

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

9

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Peck

Cot., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 ³/₁₀₀ for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay amt \$ per mo.
due since Jan 1
Sick in Hosp. Ft. M.

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

29

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Welch

Private, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 31/100 for ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital
4. m.

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown

Copyist.

29

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Delt

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Deft

Peri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Reelt

Peri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Delt

Pw

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mch + Apr,

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Deek

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Deek

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Delk
Cvt

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Guttm

(358)

Copyist.

28

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Delt

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863:

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. J. M. Laughlin
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Delt

Prs, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*
\$ 0.77.

Book mark:

C. J. M. Loughlin

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Delt

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 29 ⁹⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 00 ⁷⁷/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at Orizle
Ory. Stop for one
wiper & one S. driver
D. 77

Book mark: V35 P 238, 168

(361)

J. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

Walt Joseph

P, Co. G, 2

Reg't McCaw

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards /	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Hospital Number 3654 95

Name Joseph DeWitt

Age 40 Nativity American

Married or Single Married

Residence Hampton, Virginia

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative. } Georgetown, Del.

Rank Priv. Co. E. Regiment 2nd Reg. U.S. Col.

When admitted Aug 17th 1864

From what source Hampton, Va.

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Rheumatism

Summit House
Summit Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.
Philadelphia, Pa.

On what occasion wounded.....

Date.....

Nature of Wound.....

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

R. Sin Saponis ʒi

RESULT AND DATE.

Well.

*Sept 17. 1844 Returned
to duty*

C. E. Galt

Sept 18 44

Dean, Joseph

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316118	26
2	5316099	27
3	5325114	28
4	5325135	29
5	5316681	30
6	5325222	31
7	5325307	32
8	5325404	33
9	5325500	34
10	5325587	35
11	5325664	36
12	5325738	37
13	908775-4	38
14	40925879	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 844079 P.O. aff.
S -941675--P.O. mem

SS, v. 10-17-30

M. J. Schreiber
Exr.

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Dean

Co. *9*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Where born *Richmond, Va.*

Occupation *Carpenter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept. 16, 1864.*

Where *Newport News*

By whom *St Roberts*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to
serge Nov. 1st 1864
Promoted Sergt July
1st 1865.*

*Mustered Sept. 16
1864 by Maj Morris at
Newport News Va.*

*Credited to Bethany
Genesee Co. N. Y.*

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

29

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dean

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Assigned to Co. Oct 29/64. Credited to Bethany Genesee Co. N.Y. Bounty paid \$100.

Book mark:

(358)

J. P. Brown

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dean

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News, Oct., 1864.

Where born Richmond Va.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Carpenter

When enlisted Sept. 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Newport News

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Sept. 16, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 150 100; due \$ 100

Where credited: Bethany Tennessee Co. N.Y.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Filed with Joseph Dean

Book mark:

J. H. Neal

(339)

Copyist.

Joseph Deen

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va., Oct. 20, 1864.

Where born *Richmond Va.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *carpenter*

When enlisted *Sept. 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 16*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited: *Bethany Tennessee Co., N. Y.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

LQ

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dean

corp, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service. No. Q. 25" A.C.*

Book mark:

J. P. Brown
Copyist.

(358)

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dean
Capt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov + Dec, 1864

Station Field before Richmond, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to
corporal. Nov 1/64

Book mark:

(344)

W. R. R. O. Z.

Copyist.

29

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dean

Capt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feby, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dean

Corpl, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *With rest at Norfolk Va.,
as per instructions from Reg. Comdr.*

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dean
Corpl., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1866.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Eaton

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Deau

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July to Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Corp'l to Sgt. July 1, 65

Book mark:

Deau

Copyist.

(358)

29

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dean

Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Corpl to Sergt. July
1, 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

Fitz

Copyist.

Compr.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dean

Sergeant, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Cooper to Sergeant July
1, 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Fitz

Copyist.

Compr.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Dean

Cor
Engr Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Ampt

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864. (Cor) Gained Oct 29

'64 In the field.

Assigned to Co.

Reemiss from Sept.

Dec 1864 (Corpl) Absent.

detailed in Prov.

Guard at Hd. Qrs.

25-26.

March 1865. On duty at

Indian Pole Bridge

doing guard duty

by virtue of S.O. 49

dated Hd. Qrs. VMSA

March. 2/65 -

April 1865. Absent on

service at Indian Pole

Bridge.

Nov 1865 to Jan 1866 (Sgt)

On duty in 2 months

since Nov. 9. per

S.O. 76.

Book mark :

A. H. Kelley

(546)

Copyist.

Joseph Dean
Serg, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 00 ⁹⁹ / 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ⁰⁰ / 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recr,
Promoted Corp'l. Nov. 1
64, Promoted Sergt,
July 1, 1865

Book mark: W 35 P 232 / 68

(361)

C. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

Deen Joseph

, Co.

2

Reg't

U.S.C. Cav

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

J De

No. 13

3

Joseph Deen

Volunteered at Newport News

Sept 16 186

By Lieut A Robert

88 Regiment of U.S.C.

~~2nd~~

enlistment; last served in Com-

pany () Reg't of

Discharged 18

29

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

Bethany Census Co

on the *16* day of *Sept* 186*4* at *Norwich, (N. Y.)* Headquarters.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *D* of the *1st* Regiment of *Volunteers*.

I, *Joseph Sen* born in *Rishmond* aged *Twenty* years, and by occupation a *Carpenter* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *thirtant* day of *Sept* 186*4* to serve as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **Three Years**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Joseph Sen* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *New York*

this *16* day of *Sept* 186*4*

BEFORE

Joseph Sen
Alphens Roberts
Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. J. Bolman
Asst. Surg. 1st Regt.
Surgeon Board of Enrollment, 4th Dist. N. Y.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Copper* complexion, is *five* feet *three* inches high.

Alphens Roberts
1st Regt. of U. S. C. Troops

Recruiting Officer

Capt. and Pres. Mar. 19th Dist., N. Y.

Alphens Roberts
1st Regt. of U. S. C. Troops

1st Regt. of U. S. C. Troops
Volunteers

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Joseph Steen* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the **Army of the United States**, for the term of **THREE YEARS**, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty one* years and *four* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Norfolk* the *13th* day of *September* 186 *4*

Witness: *A. R. Bryant* *Joseph Steen*

210. 13

Joseph Steen
Volunteered at *Norfolk Va*

Sept 16 186

By *Wentworth*
Regiment of *VA*

..... enlistment; last served in Com-

pany () Reg't of

Discharged 18.....

29

Stans, Charles

Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5322183	26
2	5322257	27
3	5322342	28
4	5322428	29
5	5322567	30
6	5323361	31
7	2087499	32
8	32525698	33
9	40725881	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Deans

, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Where born Richmond, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec, 20, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Lev. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted
July 7, 1864.

J. B. Smith

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Deans
Priv., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va, Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When December 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

J. C. Taylor

(356)

Copyist.

D 1 *2* Cav U.S.C.V.

Charles Dean

Bt., Co. *E*, *2* Reg't U.S. Col. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Hampton, Va.,**

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: *No Descriptive List.*

Book mark :

O. S. Harris

(848)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Thomas Deans

Part., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in McClellan Gen. Hosp. since Feb. 8, 1864.*

** corrected by Wm. J. Schreiber, G.O.*

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Deans

Ont., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. and Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Deans
Pvt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Gen. Hospital at Point of Rocks since June 26, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Deans
Priv, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted July 8-64*
near Point of Rocks Va.

Next appears on M.O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

(358)

Wauwington

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Deans.

Pr., Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y & March 1864 -

Absent sick in
McClellan's Genl
Hosp'l. since Feb'y
8/64 -

April 1864.

April 28th - Camp Hamilton
from absent sick
to duty -

June 1864 - Absent sick
in Corps Genl Hosp'l
Point of Rocks, Va.
since June 26/64.

July 1864 - Lost July 8th
Point of Rocks -
Deserted -

Book mark :

A. H. Ellis

(546)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

+ Deans
Charles ~~Davis~~

Priv., Co. E., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex., Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to _____ April 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted joined at my orgn.
Deserted at Point Rocks in a file on
detached service Aug. 18, 64
Description list furnished 3rd quarter, 64

+ corrected by Wm. Schreiber, Ex.

Book mark: _____

W. W. Merrill

114
Stans, John

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317217
2	5317292
3	5317381
4	5317469
5	5317551
6	5317641
7	5317732
8	5317818
9	5317908
10	5317984
11	5318080
12	5318160
13	5318236
14	5318309
15	90870573
16	40725883
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

A 1693488 P.O. 21124
55 Emma Henderson, 305 W. 134
St., N.Y., N.Y. 6/30/33 CFB

Wm. Schreiber
Ed.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Deans

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Hertford Co. N. C.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 22, 1863.

Where Yorktown

By whom Lieut. Smith; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: ^{*} Deserted

* as appears on Roll

L. B. Smith

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Deans

Pr, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft Monroe Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 22, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Deane

Pro

, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Enrollmt to Feb 29*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John D. Dancer

Pro, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March + April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 100

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Deane

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

9

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Deans
Pot

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppages

One for Spur & Straps \$.52

1 Cav. link 34

Book mark:

R. B. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dean

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Deans

Plt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R S Shelton

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Deans

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

LD

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jno. D. Sears

Priv, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on Sept
service with Regt at
Norfolk Va.*

Book mark: *100*

(358)

Wiley
Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John A. Leans
Bgl's, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached*
Service 2d Dr's Cav,
Brigade 25 A.C.

Book mark:

(358)

Mulley

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Deans
Bglr., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service N^o 20 Cavalry Brigade.

Filed with John Deans

Book mark:

(358)

Milly Copyist.

2, | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Deans
Bugler, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached
Service H & 2nd Cav
Brig.

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Deans

Bugler, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached
Service at 1st Brig 3
Div 25 AC.*

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Deans.

Co. A., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Bugler

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 On duty as Ordnance officer.

Aug. 1864 On duty as Ordnance officer.

April 1865 - Absent on det. Ser. examining posse at Prince Anne Road near Norfolk Va.

May 1865 - Absent on det. service.

June to Aug 1865 - (Bugler) Absent on det. Ser. at Brig Hd. Qrs. Cav. Brig. 25th A.C.

Oct. to Dec 1865 - Absent. det. at Hd. Qrs. 1st Brig. 3rd Div. 25th A.C.

Book mark :

over

A. H. Collins

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40725883

1899.

*This name appears also as
Jones Deane
John Deane.*

29. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Deans
Bugler, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date 12 Feb, 1866.

Last paid to 30 June, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $38\frac{25}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: joined, original,
organization, was
private until, Jan 16/65
when appt'd Bugler

Filed with John Deans

Book mark:

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

Pension Office
states that one
John Deane
Co. G. 2. U.S.C.
Cor. died
Mch. 22, 1921
at Portsmouth,
Va.

420/33 -

at

390

Davenport, Betty
Co E, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

see Davenport, Betty

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

Dickerson, William

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 <i>See Dickerson,</i>	29 <i>William H.</i>
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Dean, Joseph
Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26
2		27
3		28
4	see Dean,	29 Joseph
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

396

Deans, John

Co A, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Deans,

John

Book Mark:

See also

397

Delahunt, March

Co. *F.*, **2** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

see Delihan, March

Book Mark:

See also

376
W. L. Lohan, March

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323383	26
2	5323445	27
3	5323536	28
4	5323619	29
5	5323708	30
6	5323859	31
7	53245916	32
8	90870-72	33
9	40725889	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

March DeLahunt

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *40* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Edgcomb N. C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 24*, 186*3*.

Where *Fort Monroe*

By whom *Col Leve*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted corporal
Sept 1st '64 Gen Order
No 6 from Regt Hd Qu
2nd U. S. C.
Killed Sept 29th '64
Caffins Farm Va.*

F. B. Smith

15 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm. Sullivan

24, Co. *7*, 2 Reg,t U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

September 20, Dec 31, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 31*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *Newburne N.C.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(356)

Wm. Sullivan

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

March Delahunt

pr, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated July 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with March Delahunt

Book mark:

W. C. Allen

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

March Delahunt

pr, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with March Delahunt

Book mark:

J. M. Culline

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

March Delahunt

Jr, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Cullen

(358)

Copyist.

2

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

March Delahunt
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul,
Copyist.

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Delmont, March

Corp., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Killed in action
Sept. 30/64 Chaffin
Farm Pa*

Book mark: **Sept. 29. 64. E.D.V. 7. P. 100*

**Inserted by copyist*

(358)

J. S. Paul

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

March Dilahunb

Cor Co. F., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan & Feby 1864 (Pr.)
Co Cook from
Jan 8. 64.

Sept 1864 (Copt.)
Killed in action
Sept. 29 Deep
Bottom -

Book mark :

M. H. Ellis

(546)

Copyist.

O. Deav | **U. S. C. T.**

March Delahant
Co., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Deav

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Texas, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date 186 .

Last paid to 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at original
reg. killed in action near
Chapins farm Va. Sept
30/64. final statements
& inventory of effects forwarded
Oct 10/64.

Book mark: killed Sep. 29/64.

Filed with March Delahant (over)

(361)

O. Deav

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5324596

★ 1891 ★

P.V. 9. P. 190. / 69.

V. 88. P. 37. / 69.

See E.B. Vol 7 P 100

E.B. V. 9. P. 114.

Delhart, M.

P, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Order's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Adjutant General's Office
Washington D.C. March 24, 1869,

G. B. vol. 7 page 100
The Muster and Muster

Out Rolls of Company
"F" 2nd Reg. Colored Caval.
report the death of
Corporal Morch Delihou
in action at Chapin's
Farm, Va., September
30th 1864.

The Quarterly Return
of deceased soldiers for
the 4th quarter of 1864 re-
ports date of death October 29th
1864.

The Regimental Return
for September 1864 reports
date of death September twenty
ninth (29th) 1864.

The latter date is held
to be correct and the con-
flicting records will be
amended accordingly.

M. R. Ricketts
Brevet Colonel U.S.A.

E. M. S.
Sec. letter to Subauditor of rolls
31, 1869.

Noted March 26 1869 H. H.

Not sent for to A C Jan 29/66 ✓

CASUALTY SHEET.

No.

M Delhart

Priv of Company *A*

2nd Regiment of *U S Cavalry*

State Volunteers.

Died Sept 29, 1864

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

.....

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *M. Welch*
Rank: *Priv* Company: *D1* Regiment: *2nd*
Arm: *W. Va.* State: _____
Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Out of Wound

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Robt. Dollard

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Oct 29th 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Chapin's Farm

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Atty. Richard J. Folger's
Dec 31st 1864

REMARKS.

R. D. Cole

Clerk.

Dealt, Joseph

Co G, **2 U. S. Col'd Cav.**

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

see Dealt, Joseph

Book Mark:

See also

Denby, John S.

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315850	26
2	5330076	27
3	5330176	28
4	5330275	29
5	5330371	30
6	5330459	31
7	5330539	32
8	9088101	33
9	43153036	34
10	43150863	35
11	40725891	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: D. 64, Vol. 5. R.C.T. 1868
603 C.T. 1883.

See also

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John T. Denby
....., Co. *M* 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *OK*

Eyes *OK* ; hair *OK*

Where born *New Kent Va. Md.*

Occupation *Labourer*

ENLISTMENT. *Mustier*

When *Jan. 27, 1865*

Where *Camden N. J.*

By whom *20" dist N. J.*; term *2* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Sam. R. Harauer
sick in Hospital

F. B. Smith

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John S. Denby

Pr., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1865 to Jan'y 1866.
Always sick in
Genl Hospital
N. O. La. since
July 30/65.

Book mark :

A. H. Kelley

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 bar

U.S.C.P.

John T. Derby

Appears with rank of 1st on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachments of Colored

Substitutes for drafted men
to Camp William Penn Phila Pa.
forwarded by Gen. B. C. C.

Roll dated

Camp Purne Benton, N.J. Jan 28 1865.

Where born Maryland

Age 23 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan. 27, 1865.

Where enlisted Randall N.J.

For what period enlisted 2 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion Colored; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 23⁴⁵/₁₀₀

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: No of Enrollment Dist

20. Cong. Dist. 1.

Amount taken \$445 - Amt

due \$445.⁰⁰ over

Book mark : _____

R. W. Fish

(356m)

Copyist.

OCT-8

43150863

1906.

Substitute for Daniel
R. Gardner.

2 Bar

D |

| USCT

John T. Denby ^{Co. 1st}

Appears with rank of 1st on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of men
drafted forwarded

Roll dated

Camden n.j. Jan 28, 1865.

Where born Maryland

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Labourer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Jan 27, 1865.

Where Camden n.j.

Enrollment district 20

Period 21 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion Colored; height 5 ft. 4 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 14⁹⁵/₁₀₀

Date of commencement of service Jan 27, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Substitute for Paul
R. Gardner Deptford N.J.
Glenn Co. 1. Dist n.j. Gardner
is enrolled not drafted.

Book mark: _____

Revised

20 | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John G. Denby
Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Nov. 23 1865.

Where born Maryland

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 1865.

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 2 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Feb. 27, 1865.

Where mustered in Camden, 20th Dist., N.J.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited N. Jersey, 20th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Filed with John S. Denby

Book mark:

(340b)

T. C. Taylor

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John A. Deuby
H. Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period 2 years.

Mustered in:

When JAN 27, 186 .

Where Camden N.J.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier 445
returned bounty
his seal, or No. 300 also Dec. 27/64

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

Steele

(3586)

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John S. Dickey

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the soldier
445 returned bounty
pr. Genl. order No.
305 A.G.O. Dec 27th 64.

(Enrolled & m. in as a Sub.
Jan'y. 27. 1865. 2 yrs)

Book mark:

Stule

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John S. Deuby,

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Gen.
Hosp. since Aug.
3/65. Bounty due for
Gen. order No. 340
also Dec. 22/64

Book mark:

Steele

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John S. Denby
Capt

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent since in
Genl Hospital since
July 30/64

Book mark:

Denby

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John S. Denby

Bot, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent since in U.S. Genl Hospital N. La Orca July 30/65

Book mark:

J. S. Denby

(358)

Copyist.

John Denby
Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **66. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866 .
Last paid to _____, 1866 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
Due soldier \$ *3649* / 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*
Hecht sick at Genl
Hospital New Orleans La
since July 30/65.
Descriptive list furnish-
ed July 30/65. No dis-
charge furnished

Book mark: *D. 64, Vol 5 rec 1868*

Filed with John S. Denby

H. Schvoley
(361) Copyist.

JAN.-7

5330539

★ 1891 ★

N. 149. P. 67. 73
603 C. A. 1881. - 869 - "81
958. "81 - 289. 519

Died Aug 8/65 at Post
Hospital Progreso San Diego
Dx as of inflammation of
Lungs I.B.V. 10, P. 252

Darby, John S.
P, Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. G. Co.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

D. 64 Vol. 5 Rec 7/86 S.

Washington D.C.

July 29th 1868

John S. Danby
Priv. Co. M. 2nd U.S. Cav.

Report in. case of from
Surg. Gen. Office

Note: The name of John S. Danby & Derby, appears upon all the rolls of Co. "M." 2nd U.S. Cav. ~~of~~ except the muster roll, where it appears as "John S. Derby."

P. Return

R.O.F.A.
No. 2974
VOL. 16



Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

.....*July 29*....., 1868.

Respectfully returned to the Adjutant General, U. S. Army, with certificate from records filed in this Office enclosed, in case of the soldier described within.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

J. H. Woodward

~~Bvt. Lt. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A.~~

(69)

R. of A., Vol.....No.....*29711* *J. H. D.*

JUL
30
1868

RECEIVED, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
ALBANY, N. Y.

Pension Number.....
R. of.....A., Vol. *11* No. *2974*

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Surgeon General's Office,

RECORD AND PENSION DIVISION,

Washington, D. C., *July 29th*, 186*5*

[CERTIFICATE FROM RECORDS.]

It appears, from the records filed in this Office, that.....

..... Co....., Regt..... Vol.....

was admitted to Hospital,

....., 186*5*, from for treatment for

It also appears, as reported by *Asst. Surgeon J. B. Brown*.....

....., that *Sergeant John S. Penley*....., Co. *M*,

2^d Reg't *11th Colored* Vol *105*, *1st* *Aug* *8th*, 186*5*, at

Fort Worth, Texas of Infl. of Surgeon.....

Remarks: *Official papers can be furnished in this case*.....

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

J. J. Woodward

Brev. Lieut. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. Army.
(64)

(NOTE. This certificate should not be detached from the accompanying papers.)

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, July 7th, 1868.

Surgeon General, U. S. Army,

Washington, D. C.

General.

I have the honor to request that this office be furnished such information as can be obtained from the records of your office in regard to the final disposition made of

Private John S. Danby,

Company "W", 2^d U. S. Colored Cavalry,

who is reported on the muster-out roll of his Company "absent sick at General Hospital at New Orleans, La., since July 30th 1865, No Discharge furnished."

If evidence of death is found, please furnish final papers if possible.

I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Thurmond

Assistant Adjutant General.

T. G. P.

CASUALTY SHEET

Complete,
No. _____

John S. Darby

Private of Company M

2nd Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Aug 8th 1865

See letter to 2^d and, Jan 25, 1873.

Wm Dept,
Adj. Office.

Jan 18, 1873.

The Muster out Roll
of Co. C, 2^d Regt
Cavalry reports Pvt
John S. Danby "absent,
sick" - no discharge
furnished.

The Surgeon General
reports that Private
John S. Denney, Co. M,
2^d Regt. Cav - who is pre-
sumed to be the soldier
above referred to - died
"August 8, 1865, at Post
Hospital, Brown Santiago,
Texas of Infl. of Lungs,
which report is held to be correct."
The Muster out Roll
will, therefore, be amended
to show the fact, date,
place and cause of
death as reported
by the Surgeon General.

Thomas M. Lucent
Adj. Genl

252. Voted 36th.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: John D. Danby

Rank: Private Company: W Regiment: 2nd

Arm: U.S. Cavalry State: _____

Nature of Casualty: Death.

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

Inflammation of Lungs

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

J. J. Woodward
Asst Surg. U.S. Army

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

Aug 8th 1865.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

Brazos Santiago, Texas

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

D. 64. Valera G 186 8.

REMARKS.

Ymry Powers,

Clerk.

Dennis, Cleazer

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315597	26
2	5323447	27
3	5323538	28
4	5323620	29
5	5323710	30
6	5323777	31
7	5323868	32
8	5323956	33
9	5324042	34
10	5324137	35
11	5324231	36
12	5324329	37
13	5324416	38
14	5324505	39
15	9087060	40
16	40725893	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Leazar Dummis

....., Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Anson N.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 1*, 186*4*

Where *Fort Mon.*

By whom *Col. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to*

Sergt Sept 1st 64 Gen

Order No 6 from Regt

Head Quarters 2nd U. S. C. C.

F. B. Smith

10, | 2 Car. | **U.S.C.T.**

Leazer Dennis

Priv., Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the of unattached recruits organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va, Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

(337)

J. J. Kearney
Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin D. ...

..., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated July 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In duty status as
Company Cook since 28
July 1864.*

Book mark:

M. ...

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Dennis

125, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. Dennis

W

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Amos Sumis

W, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1 June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *6*

McClellan

(358)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Beazan Dennis

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty
as Co. cook*

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wesley D. Morris

Serjt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Paul, Copyist.

20 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Cezar Dennis

Duty S., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark

(358)

J. S. Pauld,
Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cezar Dennis

Sergt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865:

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Cezar Dennis

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul

Copyist.

Cezar Dennis

U.S., Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich Gapl*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. J. Masi

Copyist
Compr

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Caesar Dennis

Regt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1868.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sains

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Caesar Dennis

Sgt, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Saint

D.

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Beasar Dennis

Sgt., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Stearns

Copyist.

D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cesar Dennis

Seyt; Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Stearns
Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lezar Dennis

Prvt, Co. *F*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mch to Aug 1864 -
Co. Cook since
Mch - 1 - 1864 -

Book mark :

A H Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

30

D. | I leave | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Dennis

Sgt, Co. *F*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *leav*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Camden, N.J., Feb. 12, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 12, 186*6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*33*^{*81*}/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Dismissed at original*

reg as Sgt promoted

to Sgt Sept 1864

and before Apr 1865

Book mark :

Dennis, George

Co *D*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327009	26
2	5327081	27
3	5327168	28
4	5327257	29
5	5327341	30
6	5327425	31
7	5327519	32
8	5327608	33
9	5327695	34
10	5327791	35
11	5327884	36
12	5327969	37
13	5328055	38
14	5328135	39
15	9087799	40
16	32525669	41
17	40725894	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Ackamaek, Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Pongatague, Va.

By whom lev. lev. ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

L

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

Put, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va. Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Pungotague, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :-----

J. A. Ward

(356)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Dennis
Private

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: absent sick in
McCallan Gen'l Hospital
since Feb 24/64.

Book mark:

O. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

D 1 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Dennis
M., Co. I, 2 Reg't U.S. Col. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Hampton, Va.,**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *4*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present,*

Remarks: *No Descriptive List*

Book mark:.....

C. S. Harris

(348)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Dennis
Pvt

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Dennis
Pvt

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

Pr, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On daily duty as Company Cook.*

Book mark:

A. G. Smith

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

Pri

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detailed as Company Cook

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

Cpl, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as Co. Cook

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A G Smith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

seri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Gifford

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Giffith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

ser, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Gifford

(358)

Copyist.

L.D.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *522787*

Pal

D.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Dennis.

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pal

L.D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Dennis

Priv, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *3 26* / 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *join'd at orig org.*

Book mark:

Pol,

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Dennis

Pvt., Co. D., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y & March 1864 -

Absent sick on
guard post since
Feb'y 24.

May 1864 to Jan'y 1866 -
Co. Cook.

Book mark :

A. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

Jimmie Owen

Co. C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315720	26
2	5319829	27
3	5319917	28
4	5320018	29
5	5320103	30
6	5320189	31
7	5320284	32
8	5320370	33
9	5320463	34
10	5320538	35
11	5320636	36
12	5320725	37
13	5320814	38
14	5320899	39
15	9087277	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Beaufort, N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan'y. 10, 1864

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

A. | 2 bar. | U.S.C.T.

Oscar Dennis

Pvt, Co. 2, Reg't U. S. Col'd bar.

Age _____ years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of *unattached recruits* the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va Jan 17, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 17*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 10*, 1864.

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : _____

Book mark: _____

(337)

J. J. Kearney Copyist.

10 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Owen A Dennis

Corp, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Reported Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hadfield

Copyist.

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Dennis

Corp, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hadfield

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

Privat, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. F. [Signature]

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

Prnt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. [Signature]

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

Privat, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Logg

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

Pratt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. D. ...

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Harris

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

Compl, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Private to Compl per S.O. No. 29/65, May 17/65

Book mark:

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

Corpl, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Private per S.O. No 29, May 17, 1865.

Book mark:

J. L. Morris

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

9

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

Capt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Owen Dennis

Serjeant, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 68 77/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 69 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Joined at org! org.
Was Pvt. till Feb. 1/64.
Stop for one cap box.

Book mark: V. 37 P. 79 / 69

G. W. Chase

(361)

Copyist.

Amison, Ami R

Co ^{Regt.} _{Y.}, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Major

Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315318	26
2	5317014	27
3	5317026	28
4	5317040	29
5	5317055	30
6	5317070	31
7	5316839	32
8	5317185	33
9	40725895	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also Co B, 27 Mass. Inf.

20 | 2 Cav, | U.S.C.T.

Ami R. Dennison

Maj', Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 28 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort: Monro, Va, Feb. 17, 1864.

Muster-in to date Feb. 10, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb. 10, 1864.

Where Fort: Monro

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered pursuant to authority from War Department; letter dated December 26th 1863.

Book mark:

C. R. Owen,

(336)

Copyist.

Ami R. Lennison
Rank *Major*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Age years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll*

for *to Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Camp Hamilton Ft Monroe Va*

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Ft Monroe Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Bryer
Copyist.

Ami R. Dennison

Rank *Major*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March + April* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. J. J.

A | *2 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Ami R. Lennison

Rank *Major*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dreyer

I | 2 bars | **U.S.C.T.**

Ami R. Lennison

Rank Maj', 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd bars

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July 2 Aug 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on leave for
for 15^x days from
Aug 23, 64.

Corrected 7-27-94 omg

Book mark: -----

Bryer

(357)

Copyist.

I | 2 Coz | U.S.C.T.

Ami R. Dennison

Rank *Major*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Coz*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark *Must out Oct 3/64 E.B. 416*

Bryer

(357)

Copyist.

10 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ami R. Lemmon
Maj. Co. _____, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb'y to July 1864 -
Present.
Aug & Sept 1864 -
Absent with
leave since Aug.
26/64.
Oct 1864. Present -

Book mark : _____

(546)

A. H. Elliott

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ami R. Garrison

Maj., Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Varina, Va., *Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out of service by*
virtue of special orders no. 312
Dept. Va. & N.C. dated in the field Va.
Oct. 25/64.

Book mark:

(348)

J. J. Smith
Copyist.

A

2 Co

U.S.C.T.

Ami R Lennison

Rank *Maj*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1864

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Mustered out of service
by order of Maj' Genl Butler
Oct. 21, 64.*

Book mark *Mustered Out Oct 31, 64 E.P. 416*

Breyer

(260)

Copyist.

Dennison. A. R.

Regt, Co. 2 Reg U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates /	Orders /

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank /
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1818

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

C 1864
Camp Hamilton
July 9 1864

Col Geo H. Cole
2^d U.S. C.C.

Requests that Capt
AR Dennison be
Made Major of 2^d U.S.
C.C.

No 2^d U.S. C.C. July 1864

U
Phonograph

Camp Hamilton Feb 9-

Maj Davis A.A.G.

Maj

I have the honor to request that Cap. A.R. Harrison 2nd W.S.C.C. be made Maj 2nd W.S.C.C. as he was Cap. in his first Ryt's competitors -

G. W. M. Cole

Col 2nd W.S.C.C.

N. 27. 67 LAB. 1864

Milton, Maine:
September 9th 1864

A. B. Dennison
Major 2nd Reg^t U. S. C. Cavalry.

Towards Surgeon's certificate
of disability.

Recd. at A. S. O. Sept 15th 1864.

125
Maj A. B. Dennison, of the 2^d Regt. of U. S. Cav.
having applied for a Certificate of Absence on account of sickness
I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this Officer
and find that he is suffering from the effects of Intermittent Fever
and Chronic Diarrhoea, and in consequence thereof he is, in my
Opinion unfit for duty, and not able to travel, I further declare
my belief that he will not be able to resume his duties in
a less period than Twenty (20) days
Dated at Milton, Maine ~~the~~ 9th day of Sept. 1864



E. H. Lake M.D.

State of Maine
Franklin Sept 9, 1864.

Personally appeared before me the above
named E. H. Lake and made oath to the
truth of the foregoing certificate by him
subscribed,

R. B. Fuller Justice of the Peace

Memorandum A.R.

May. 2 1860

Order

Duty

Head Quarters 3rd Div. 18th A. C.

Oct 21st 1864

Orders

Major F. R. Dennison 2nd U. S. C. Cav.
is hereby announced as Field Officer of
the day, and will report at these Head
Quarters at 8 1/2 o'clock, A. M. tomorrow
and at Head Quarters 18th A. C.
at 9 o'clock, A. M.

C. C. 2nd U. S. C. Cav.

By Command of
Col. J. W. Holman,
Solemn Heart
Capt. S. A. A. Gens.

Denny, Elijah

Co M, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57315859	26
2	53300851	27
3	5330211	28
4	5330586	29
5	9088170	30
6	43156929	31
7	40725892	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elijah Denny

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 37 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Newcastle Del.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT. Muster

When March 9, 1865.

Where Phila, Pa

By whom 2^d Dist; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for
S. F. Shaffer 1st Ward
Pa. sub dist, 1 Cong.
dist 2,
died

(383y)

A. B. Smith

Copyist.

9 | 2 lev | U.S.A.

Elijah Denny

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of men mustered
as substitutes into the service of the U.S.
forwarded to Camp W^m Penn. Roll dated
Philadelphia, Mar 11, 1865.

Where born Delaware

Age 37 y'rs; occupation Laborer

~~Drafted and~~ mustered in:

When Mar 9, 186 .

Where Phila. Pa.

Enrollment district 2 Dist. Pa.

Period 1 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5-6 1/2 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 25, 186 ; drawn since \$ 19/100

Date of commencement of service 25, 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute

Elijah Denny, Substitute for

L. G. Schaffer. Name of Sub. Dist.

1 Ward. Sub. Dis. No. 1. (over)

Book mark:

(356m) J. H. Wilkinson Copyist.

20 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elijah Denny

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born Delaware

Age 37 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 1865.

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in March 9, 1865.

Where mustered in Phila., 2^d Dist., Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 1st Ward, Pa., 1st Sub. Dist., 2^d Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

N. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Denny,

P., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Annual must to Apr. 30, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 9*, 186 .

Where *Phila. Pa.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Stuck

(3586)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elijah Denny
M, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died on board
transport W.S.
Vager on her last
saga from*

Book mark:

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Elijah Demney

Pr., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1865. Lost
June 25/65 on
board Transport
H. S. Hoager. Died
on her passage
from Fortress Monroe
to Texas.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellis

(546)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elifoh Denny

Pvt, Co M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prado Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Wm B. Bennett*

*Died of disease aboard
Transport June 25/65
for all statements & Inventory
of effects forwarded June
10/65*

Book mark : _____

W. J. Brady

(361)

Copyist.

Demmy, Elijah

P, Co. M,

2 Reg't U.S.C., Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Aug 21st 1860

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2^d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private
Clifford Henry
*2^d Reg't of *Ill. Cal.**

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd June 20 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

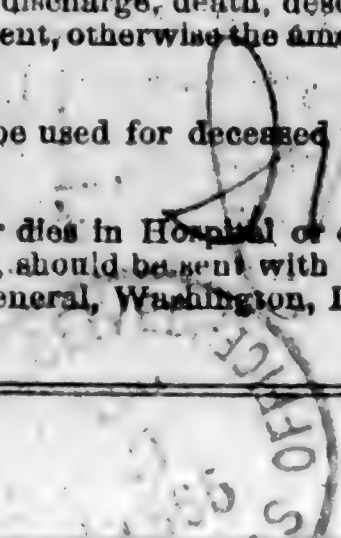
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Elijah Henry late a Private of
 Captain Edwin Hughes Company (B) of the 2^d Regiment of Missouri
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of _____, born in Newcastle, State
 of Delaware, aged 37 years; 5 feet 0 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Labourer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
 of _____, 186____, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
 _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
 186____, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the 2^d
 Enrollment District of the State of Pennsylvania, at Shelton Pa,
 on the 15th day of March, 186____) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of one year: and having served HONESTLY and
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death on board of the
Union at sea on his passage from Ft. Sumner to Texas

The said Private Elijah Henry has never
 been paid to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and has
 pay due him from ~~that time~~ enrollment to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to Fifty four & 24/100 dollars, since the 9th day of March,
 186____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____
 _____ 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to William Stewart, **SUTLER**, Twelve 100 dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Clarksville Texas, this 19th day
 of July, 186____.

Chas W Barry
J. H. [unclear]
 Commanding Company.

Discharge as per [unclear]

Deans, John

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 <i>See Deans,</i>	29 <i>John</i>
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

401
Deputy Major

Co m, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315856	26
2	5330079	27
3	5330179	28
4	5330234	29
5	5330330	30
6	5330422	31
7	5330506	32
8	9088167	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Deputy

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 37 years; height 5 feet 11 1/2 inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Sussex Co., Del.*

Occupation *Sailor*

ENLISTMENT. + Muster

When *March 8, 1865.*

Where *Phila, Pa.*

By whom *2^d Dist*; term *1 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for Philip L. Smith 7th Md Pa. Sub dist. 2 Cong dist 2.*

F. B. Smith

20 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Deputy

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa. Nov 23 1860.

Where born Delaware

Age 37 y'rs; occupation Sailor

When enlisted, 1860.

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 11 1/2 in.

When mustered in March 18, 1865.

Where mustered in Phila, 2^d Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 7th Ward, Pa, 2^d Sub Dist, 2^d Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Major Deputy
Pt., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to April 30, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Mar. 18*, 186 .

Where *Phila.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: _____

Steele
(3586) Copyist.

N.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Major Deputy

P.F., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

Hub

(358)

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Major Deputy

Farrar, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steele,

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Major Deputy

Farriss, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schooley

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Major Deputy

Farrar, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Major Deputy
Farrar, M., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Proviso, Ind. Tex. Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to Jan 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 10 73/100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined as Recruit
Warrant until Aug 1/66

Book mark: P.M. G. 3732
OVER

J. J. Cherry

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5330506

☆ 1891 ☆

May 9/66.

Deputy, Major

....., Co., **2** **U.S.C. Cav.**
Reg't

..... *1* **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

1 Encl. App.

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

2 US, C. Cav

Caldwell
No. 38

Major Deputy

Enlisted at Shelada

As Substitute for

Philip S Smith

On the 18th day of March, 1863,

By

Edwin Palmer

Bery H Kern

P W Ritchie

Board of Enrollment,

9th Dist. of Penn a

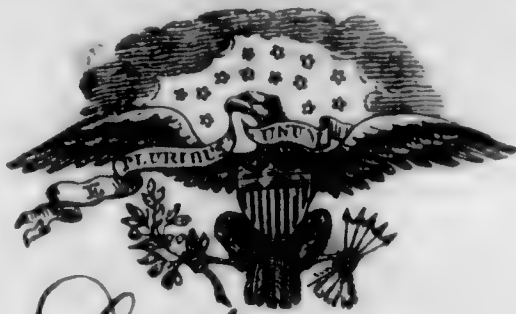
Nov. 1863, This paper was formerly
sent in our Bureau at No. 8 & P. O.

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Penna



Phila^a

I, *Major Deputy*, born in the State of *Delaware*, aged *thirty seven* years, and by occupation a *Sailor*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *Philip S. Smith*, Esq., of *7th Ward Philadelphia*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Eighteenth* day of *March*, 1865; and having thus agreed with said *Philip S. Smith*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Eighteenth* day of *March*, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE~~ *one* YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Phila^a*
this *18th* of *March*, 1865,
BEFORE *Edmund*
Capt & Prov Marshal
2nd Dist - Pa

Major Deputy
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Philip S. Smith* drafted in *7th Ward Philada* *February 23*, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion; is *five* feet *seven*/₁₀ inches high.

Edmund
Capt & Provost Marshal.

Benz P. Steen
Commissioner of Board.

R. W. Richie
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *2^d* Dist. of *Penna*

Not Entitled to Government - Bounty

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Major Deputy, desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ ^{four} YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Thirty Seven years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ~~three~~ ^{one} years.

GIVEN at Philada
the 18th day of March 1865

WITNESS:

Samuel Kinsley

Major Deputy
mark

~~Mr. Gibson~~

Have you any
record of Major
Deputy, a Substitute
enrolled March 18/65-
in 2nd Pa?

Please return with
your report,

MR.) Respy
1. Divn) Douglas
June 4/88)

Mr. Gibson
J. V. D. J.

~~W. Douglas~~

He was
sent from Camp
Mud Run Chilton Hills
Pa to 2nd U.S. Col'd Cav
Mch 23/65. date & place
delivered not stated.

E. D. also.
June 18 88) 2.

Respy
Gibson

408

Davenport Berry
Co E 2^d US Col
~~N.Y. Vols.~~

Civil War
(Mexican War)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Davenport, Berry

Book Mark:

See also

Dysson, David C

Co C; 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Dickerson, Andrew M

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316212	26
2	5315501	27
3	5325329	28
4	5325428	29
5	5325523	30
6	5325608	31
7	5325687	32
8	5325760	33
9	9087760	34
10	40055782	35
11	40725886	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Dickerson

....., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Caroline Co, Md.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 14*, 1865.

Where *Balto*

By whom *Col. Bowman* ; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into
the Service March 14, 1865
at Baltimore by Lieut
Sykes.*

LE | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew M. Dickerson

Appears with the rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., *March 20,* 1865.

Where born *Caroline Co. Maryland*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mar. 14,* 1865.

Where enlisted *Baltimore, Md*

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Blue*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Mar. 14,* 1865.

Where mustered in *Baltimore, Md*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *This man has left*

Power of Attorney to collect

bounty.

Book mark: _____

E. H. Spang

Copyist.

H | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew M. Dickerson

Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Mar. 18, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 14, 1863.

Where Baltimore, Md.

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Enlisted

Book mark: 5250

J

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Andrew Dickerson

Pm, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Andrew M. Dickerson

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

A

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Dickerson

Coh, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fulton

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Dickerson

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. L. Carter

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Dickerson

Private, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. M. Langh
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Dickerson

Plt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US for
Insurance, \$ 77.

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. McLaughlin
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Dickerson

Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1865 - Gained
March 24 - 65 - Camp
near Norfolk.
Recruit assigned
to Co. by order Maj.
Sillars.

Book mark :

W. H. Ellis

(546)

Copyist.

Andrew Dickerson

Prs., Co. *4*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *Jan 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ *28* $\frac{17}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *60* $\frac{77}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *66* $\frac{66}{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*
Stop for one Wiper
+ one. I drink \$.77

Book mark : _____

J. M. Langh

(361) Copyist.

Andrew M Dickerson

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Not dated,, 186 .

Where born Caroline Co Md

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted March 14, 1865

Where enlisted Baltimore Md

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in March 14, 1865

Where mustered in Baltimore Md

Bounty paid \$ due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Roll not signed

Book mark:

(339)

J. P. York Copyist.

CANCELLED.
 This card was erroneously made from
 M. & D. Roll. See card from
 H. & P. Roll.

Sickerson, James R.

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316215	26
2	5315504	27
3	5325330	28
4	5325429	29
5	5325524	30
6	5325609	31
7	5325688	32
8	5325761	33
9	9087461	34
10	40055785	35
11	40725884	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James R. Dickerson

....., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Griffe*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Dorchester Co., Md.*

Occupation *Sailor*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 16*, 1865.

Where *Balto.*

By whom *Col. Bowman*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into
the Service March 16/65
Balto by Lt Sykes.*

F. B. Smith

LD

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James R. Dickerson

Appears with the rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore Md., *March 20*, 1865.

Where born *Dorchester Co. Maryland*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Mar. 16*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Baltimore. Md.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Griffic*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Mar 16*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Baltimore. Md*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks *This man has left*

Power of attorney to collect

bounty.

Book mark: _____

E. V. Spang

(339)

Copyist.

10 | 2 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

James R. Dickerson
Priv., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 24 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Baltimore, Md, Mar. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Mar. 18, 1863:

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 16, 1863.

Where Baltimore, Md.

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Enlisted

Book mark :

(837)

Beck

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Dickerson

Pro

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with James R. Dickerson

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Dickerson
Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Ector

(358)

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Dickerson
Cot, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

T. J. ...
Copyist.

28

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Dickerson
Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Laughlin
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Dickerson

Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. M. Longhi

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James R. Dickerson

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Not dated, _____, 186 .

Where born Dorchester Co. Md

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Sailor

When enlisted March 16, 186 .

Where enlisted Baltimore Md

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes blk blk

Complexion ruddy; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in March 16, 186 .

Where mustered in Baltimore Md

Bounty paid \$ _____ due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Roll not signed

Book mark: _____

D. J. York

(339)

Copyist.

This card was erroneously made from an unsigned M. & D. roll. See card from Rar. & P. 4856 signed roll.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Dickerson

Pr., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1865. Gained
Nov 24/65 - Camp
near Norfolk -
Recruit assigned
to Co. by order Maj
Dillon

Dec 1865 + Jan 1866 -
on duty orderly
per G.O. No 11.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellison

(546)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Dickerson
Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 20, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 30 ⁹³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 66 ⁶⁶/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Book mark :

(361)

J. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

Dickerson, Joshua
Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316213	26
2	5315502	27
3	5327697	28
4	5327793	29
5	5327881	30
6	5327964	31
7	5328051	32
8	5328131	33
9	9087874	34
10	40055783	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Dickerson

....., Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Carolina Md.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 14, 1865*

Where *Baltimore Md.*

By whom *Col. Cowman*; term *1* yrs.

Remarks: *Mustered March 14" 1865 - Baltimore Md. St Sykes.*

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

A | *2 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Joshua Dickerson
Co., Co., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *19* years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar 22, 1863!

Muster-in to date *Mar. 18, 1863*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar. 14* 186*3*.

Where *Baltimore Md.*

Period *1* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Book mark :

(837)

Beck
Copyst.

Ll | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joshua Dickerson

Appears with the rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated
Baltimore, Md., Mch. 20, 1865.

Where born Caroline Co. Maryland

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar. 14, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore, Md.

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Mar. 14, 1865.

Where mustered in Baltimore, Md.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: This man left
Power of Attorney to collect
bounty.

Book mark: _____

C. H. Spang

Copyist.

2

Joshua Dickerson

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Not dated, _____, 186 .

Where born *Caroline Co Md*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *March 14, 1865*

Where enlisted *Baltimore Md*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *blk* *blk*

Complexion *blk* height *5 ft. 4 in.*

When mustered in *March 14, 1865*

Where mustered in *Baltimore Md*

Bounty paid \$ _____ due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Roll not signed

Book mark: _____

S. P. York

(339)

Copyist.

This card was erroneously made from an unsigned M. & D. roll. See card from R. & P. 4890 assigned roll.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Dickerson

sergeant, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *100*

(358)

D. J. Griffith

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Dickerson

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Dickerson

Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

L.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Dickerson.

Priv., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol,

L.D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

+ *Joshua*
~~*Joshua*~~ *Dickerson.*

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

+ corrected by W. J. Schreiber, Exr

Book mark:

Pal

D.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joshua Dickerson.

Priv, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Pragos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *18* $\overline{26}$ $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$ ~~*66*~~ $\overline{66}$ $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as recruit Left powers of attorney to collect bounty at date of enlistment.*

x As it appears on roll.

Book mark:

Pol

Lickerson, Maurice

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315719	26
2	5317293	27
3	5317382	28
4	5317470	29
5	5317552	30
6	5317640	31
7	5317731	32
8	5317817	33
9	5317960	34
10	5318371	35
11	9087054	36
12	31633901	37
13	31635271	38
14	31635960	39
15	31637315	40
16	31637385	41
17	40725896	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Morris Dickerson

....., Co A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Tawny

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Salisbury, N. C.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 21, 1864.

Where Norfolk

By whom S. Smith; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

F. B. Smith

(383a)

Copyist.

A. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Maurice Dickerson
Ant, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of *unattached recruits*
of the organization named above. Roll dated

St. Maurice, Va. Jan. 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 19, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where St. Maurice, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

.....
.....
.....

Book mark : 5-2-64

(337)

J. J. Kearney

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

+ Dickerson
Maurice Dickerson

Pro, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollmt to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

+ corrected by Wm. J. ...

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Morris Dickerson

Pw

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *McK + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Morris Dickerson

Pvt

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Gen. Hoopl. since June 25/64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

L

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Maurice Dickerson

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl. Hospital since June 25th 1864

Book mark:

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

D 1 2 Cav USC

Maurice Dickerson

Pvt, Co. E, 2 Reg't USC Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Philadelphia, Pa.,**

for July & Aug, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Hand 15

Book mark: _____

(848)

J. H. Dickerson

Copyist.

9

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Maurice Dickerson

Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Genl Hospital.

Book mark:

R S Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

10 | 2 lev use

Maurice Dickinson
Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't US Caval

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for *Sept Oct*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to *Aug 31*, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Mustered for
Sept Oct 1864*

Ward 4

Book mark: _____

J. M. Campbell

(848)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Maurice Dickerson

Pvt, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl. Hospital. Descriptive list furnished.

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.P.

Morris Dickinson
1st, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for Nov 7 1864, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Aug 17, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to Aug 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Present
Mustered for
Sept., Oct., Nov.
and Dec. 1864.

Ward 4.

Book mark:

Call

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Maurice Dickerson
Pol, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in U.S. Gen. Hospital*

Book mark:

R. S. Shelton

(358)

Copyist.

1 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Maurice Dickerson

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 1 Apr 1, 1862.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged (from
U.S.A. Genl Hqs. Summit
House near Phila Pa.)
by reason of ophthalmia on
the 20th of March 1865, and
final statement furnished
to Maj Jaggar, Paymaster
U.S.A. (regiment), J. H. Jay-
son,

Book mark:

Wiley

(358)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5317960

☆ 1891 ☆

Cor. Surg. U. S. V. Comdg
Hos This is the only
notification of his
discharge received
an endorsement
on his descriptive
list returned

S. L. Carver, U.S.A.

Morris Dickinson

Pvt., Co. A, 2 Reg't, U.S.A. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Philadelphia, Pa.,**

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Aug. 17, 1864.

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. Stryker

to Dec. 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: Mustered for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Ward H.

Book mark:.....

(343)

F. L. ...

Copyist.

20 | 2 cav. | U.S.C.T.

Morris Dickinson
Capt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S.C.T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Summit House U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Philadelphia, Pa.,

for Mch. & Apr., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Aug. 17, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

Stryker

to

Dec. 31

, 1864.

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$

100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disch'd Mch. 20/65

on Surg. Cert. of disability.

Book mark:

Andrew

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Maurice Dickerson

Priv., Co. A., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June + July 1864 -
Absent sick in Genl
Hosp. Ft Monroe,
Va. since June 25/64.
August 1864. Absent sick
in Genl Hosp.
since June 25/64.

Sept to Dec 1864 -
Absent sick in
Genl Hosp.

Jan 1865 - Absent sick
Summit House
Hosp. Phila. Pa.

Feb + March 1865 -
Absent sick in Genl
Hospital.

April 1865. Disch'd Mar 20/65
W. S. Pen. Hosp. Summit House
Phila. rec'd notice Apr. 20/65.

Book mark :

A. H. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40725896

1899.

* *Vannappes...*
Morris Dickerson.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Maurice Dickerson

Pvt, Co. A., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex., 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit,
Discharged from U.S.
Hosp. Fort Monroe, Va.
by order of W.D. Feb 12/65
Des List forwarded
Jan 10/65

Book mark: Discharged Mch 20/65
(over)

G. E. Dayton,

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5318371

☆ 1891 ☆

EB. Vol 10 p 40

Dickerson Maurie

P, Co. A, 2 Reg't U.S. Army

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	1	Final Statements
Burial Records		Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	1	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges		Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists		Orders
Discharge Certificates		Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers		Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Hospital Number 3682 320

Name Morris Dickinson

Age 27 Nativity Va

Married or Single Single

Residence Portsmouth Co Va

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative Portsmouth Post. O. Emma Redick

Rank Private A Regiment 7 Mass. Cavalry

When admitted Dec. 16 1864

From what source 10th Ward (G. Memoir)

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Scrofulous
ophthalmia

Admitted to the
Philadelphia, Pa.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[APPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

County of [unclear],
Tennessee in [unclear]

Discharged from A. P. Service
March 21st 1865
O. Shittles capt. Surg
- Charge of Ward.

RESULT AND DATE.

Transferred to Ward 7th Dec 3. 64
(Gen) J. A. Buchanan
A. A. Surg. U. S. A.

Transferred to Ward 4 Dec 66
(Gen) O. Shittles
A. A. Surg. U. S. A.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his endorsement thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper, see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

11th Feb 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

U. S. A. Genl. Hospital
Summit House Phila

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Maurice Dickerson
Private Co. "C"

2nd Reg't of U.S. Colored Cavalry

APPROVED

John C. Mearns

SURGEON U.S.A.

MEDICAL DIRECTOR

Received A. G. Office
Entered on Roll 1865

HEAD QUARTERS
DEPT OF PENNSYLVANIA
PHILADELPHIA PA.

MAR 11 1865

TO BE DISCHARGED THE
UNITED STATES SERVICE

BY COMMAND OF
MAJ GEN CADWALADER.

J. H. Freaming
Capt. ASS. ADJT GENL.

111
DB
277

Adjutant General's Office

Washington D. C. February 13. 1872.

The Muster-out Roll of Co. "A"

2nd U.S. Colored Cavalry reports the fact but not the date of discharge of Private Maurice Dickerson.

Company Muster-Roll for March & April 1865 and the Certificate of Disability for his discharge report him discharged - March 20. 1865.

March twentieth (20th) 1865 is held

to be the correct date of discharge and the Company-Muster-out Roll will be amended accordingly

Thomas M. Vincent

S. A. 10 Assistant Adjutant General.

M.A.
J. H. Freaming

See letter of Feb 17th 1872
to Second Auditor

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Maurice Dickerson, of Captain Edw. P. Wilson's Company, ("U") of the Second Regiment of the United States Col. Cavalry was enlisted by Capt. Kent of the 1st Regiment of at Ft. Monroe Va. on the 19th day of January, 1864, to serve 3 years; he was born in the State of North Carolina, is 27 years of age, 5 feet 6 inches high, Tan complexion, Dark eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Soldier. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty ~~days~~.

Private "Dickerson" was admitted to this Hospital Aug 17th 1864 from Camp Hampton Va., with Ophthalmia Tarsi.

STATION: Summit House U.S. Genl. Hospital
 DATE: Philada. Pa. Feby. 18th 1865.

L. W. Taylor
 Surgeon U.S.A.
 In Chg Hospital

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Maurice Dickerson of Captain Wilson's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of ~~Scrophulous Ophthalmia of long standing out producing almost total blindness & the disease thus far has not proved amenable to treatment - Described by report of a board of medical officers as incurable~~ *Scrophulous Ophthalmia of long standing out producing almost total blindness & the disease thus far has not proved amenable to treatment - Described by report of a board of medical officers as incurable* degree of disability one fourth (1/4)

L. W. Taylor
 Surgeon U.S.A.
 In Chg Hospital

DISCHARGED, this 20th day of March, 1865, at Philadelphia

L. W. Taylor
 Surgeon U.S.A.
 In Chg Hospital

The Soldier desires to be addressed at
 Town Portsmouth County Portsmouth State Virginia

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.
 [A. G. O. No. 100 & 101—First.] [DUPLICATES.]

Pickerson, William

Co G, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5316214</i>	26
2	<i>5315503</i>	27
3	<i>5325331</i>	28
4	<i>5325430</i>	29
5	<i>5325525</i>	30
6	<i>5325653</i>	31
7	<i>5325814</i>	32
8	<i>9087762</i>	33
9	<i>40055784</i>	34
10	<i>40725897</i>	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William H. Dickerson
Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Molatto

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Caroline Co, Md.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Mch 14, 1865.

Where Balto,

By whom Col. Bowman; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered into
the Service March 14/65 at
Balt. by Lt. Sykes.
Died in U. S. Genl. Hospital
New Orleans La Aug 17
1865 of Dysentery.

A. B. Smith

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

William H. Dickerson

Priv, Co....., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md., Mar 22, 1863?

Muster-in to date Mar. 18, 1863 :

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Mar. 14, 1863.

Where Baltimore, Md.

Period 1 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Enlisted

Book mark :

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William H. Dickerson

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Not dated,, 186 .

Where born Caroline Co Md

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted March 14, 1865

Where enlisted Baltimore Md

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes blk brn

Complexion Mulatto height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in March 14, 1865

Where mustered in Baltimore

Bounty paid \$ due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Roll not signed

Book mark:

(339)

A. J. York

Copyist.

CANCELED. This card was erroneously made from an unsigned M. & D. roll. See card from R. & P. 48607

LD | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William H. Dickerson

Appears with the rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav. Roll dated

Baltimore, Md, March 20, 1865.

Where born Caroline Co. Maryland

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar. 14, 1865.

Where enlisted Baltimore Md.

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes Blue; hair Bro

Complexion Mulatto; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Mar. 14, 1865.

Where mustered in Baltimore, Md.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks This man has left

Power of Attorney to collect

bounty.

Book mark: _____

E. H. Spang
Covist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Dickerson

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with William H. Dickerson

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Dickerson

Plt Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dickerson

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Dickerson

Private

Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick since July 21, '65.

Book mark:

F. J. [Signature]

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Dickerson

Prv, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in US Genl Hospital New Orleans La. Aug 17, 1865.

+ corrected by Wm Schreiber, Cqr

Book mark:

C. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

(358)

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Dickerson

Pr. Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1865. Gained

March 24-65 - Camp

near Norfolk -

Recruit assigned

to Co. by order Maj

Dillon.

July 1865 - Absence

in Genl Hospital.

July 17 - Wagon

Santiago sent to

Genl Hospital.

Aug 1865. Absence

in U.S. Genl Hospital.

Sept 1865. Absence

July 21-65.

Oct 1865. Lost Aug 17.

'65 - Died in U.S.

Genl Hosp. New

Orleans La.

Book mark :

A. H. Elliott

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Decker

Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined as Recruit
Died in camp'd
Africa M.D. Genl. Hosp.
New Orleans La. of
Dis. Aug 17, 1865.
Final Stat. sent
Dec 31, 1865

Book mark: 268,690, V35, P241/68

Filed with William H. Dickerson

Wm Laughlin

(361)

Copyist.

Dickinson Wm

P, Co. G, Reg't

5 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred, -

William Dickinson

Number and locality of the grave, -

Hospital number of the deceased, -

6897

Regiment, Rank, and Company, - -

2 U.S.C. Cavalry - Private - G.

Residence before enlistment, - - -

Conjugal condition (and if married,)

the residence of the widow,)

Cause of death,)

Chronic Diarrhoea

Age of the deceased, - - - - -

Nativity, - - - - -

References and Remarks, - -)

Date of death and burial, - - -

August 17th 1865

186

[A duplicate of this Record has been forwarded to the Sexton, and the other remains at this Hospital.]

To

Ajyt Genl U.S. Army

SIR :

It becomes my duty to inform you that the person above described died at this Hospital as herein stated: and that it is desired his remains should be interred with the usual military honors.

Respectfully,

F. E. Pinette
Surgeon U. S. Army,
To U.S. Cavalry
in Charge

MILITARY HOSPITAL,

Corps d'Anque New Orleans La

This copy of Record is to be transmitted to the Adjutant General at Washington immediately after the place of burial and the number of the grave have been ascertained and registered. The above notification is to remain attached.

We have no Descriptive List
INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private William Dickinson

Late of Company "G"

2^d Reg't of U. S. Col. Cov.

Volunteers, who died at New Orleans La.

on the 17th day of August 1865.

Inventory of the effects of William Dickinson late
 a Private of Captain _____ Company "G." of
 the 2^d Regiment of M.S. Col. Gary Volunteers, who was enrolled as
 a _____ at _____ in the State of _____ on
 the _____ day of _____ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United
 States as a _____ on the _____ day of _____ 186 , at _____
 in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, to serve _____
 years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
 of _____; he was _____ years of age, _____ feet _____ inches
 high, _____ complexion, _____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
 a _____; he died in Camp of African M. S. Gen. Hays, at
New Orleans La. on the 17th day of August 1865, by
 reason of Dysentery chronic.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trowsers.....	1	Knapsacks.....	1
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<u>Garment</u>	1
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....	1		
Uniform coats.....	1	Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....	1	Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets <u>Rubber</u>	1	MONEY. Specie.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....		Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
 _____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
 of _____ at _____
 _____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La.

DATE: August 17th 1865

 Commanding the Company.

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

A. G. C. Dec 28 1865
P. O. of Adams & P. M.
sent for \$1.00 and 20
Wash. D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Jan 24 1866
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d / 1866.

FINAL STATEMENT.

OF
William Dickerson
2nd
4th Reg't of *40th* Co *Cal* *Army*

VOLUNTEERS.

Dec *any* *17th* *1863*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c. due to him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statement in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute* as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (OR RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

Wm. Dickerson
JAN 10 1866

I certify, on honor, that William Dickerson, a Private of
 Captain E. Woods Company (G) of the 2nd Regiment of Light Cavalry
Volunteers, of the State of _____, born in Caroline Co State
 of Maryland, aged 27 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Muscular complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
 and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 14 day of March, 1865; at Baltimore
 by Ed Bowman for the period of One year, and mustered into
 the service of the United States on the fourteenth day of March, 1865, at
Baltimore, by Lieut. Sykes; and having served
HONESTLY and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death

(Died Aug 17 - 1865)

The said William Dickerson was last paid by Paymaster
Pay due from Enrollment - 14 day of March, 1865, and
 has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to 63 ⁷²/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 14 day of March,
 1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz:

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
 He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to _____, **Sutler**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **Laundress**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Brasos Santrafo Co, this 17th day
 of August 1865.

Ed P. Wood
Chas. W. L. C.
 Commanding Company. 1

William Dickinson
Priv. G. U. S. A. Cav.
Aug 17. 63.
Corps d'Afrique
New-Orleans.

HOSPITAL RECORD,

SUBJECT TO THE

ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL,

UNITED STATES ARMY.

RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred, . *William Dickinson*

Number and locality of the Grave, -

Hospital number of the deceased, - *6894*

Regiment, Rank, and Company, - - *2 U.S.C. Cavalry - Private - G*

Residence before enlistment, - - -

Conjugal condition (and if married,)
 the residence of the widow,)

Cause of death, - - - - - } *Chronic Diarrhoea*

Age of the deceased, - - - - -

Nativity, - - - - -

References, and Remarks, - - - }

Date of death and burial, - - - *August 17th 1865* 186

Duplicates sent to the Adjutant General of the United States Army, and to the Sexton of the Cemetery.

Memoranda:

Spice
INVENTORY

OF THE EFFECTS OF

Priv. William Dickinson

late of Company "G", 2^d Regiment

U. S. Col. Cov., who died

at Camp A'Apriam General

Hospital, August-17th 1865.

We find no Descriptive Roll



Corymor Apicame

U. S. Army General Hospital,

New Orleans Aug 17th 1865

Commanding Officer, "G" Company,

2^d Regiment U. S. Col. Cav.

I have to inform you that
Priv. William Dickinson of your Company died in this
Hospital on 17th August 1865
of Dysentery chronic.

I enclose his ~~Descriptive List, with Pay and Clothing Account, and~~
Inventory of his effects.

Very respectfully,

Yours, &c.,

F. E. Pyne

Surgeon, U. S. A.

In charge of General Hospital.

INVENTORY of the effects of William Dickinson
 Company "G", 2^d Regiment U. S. Col. Cav., who died in the
 Camp of Agrienne General Hospital, New Orleans Aug. 17th 1865.

Caps		Blankets	1
Dress Coats	1	Knapsacks	1
Overcoats		Canteens	1
Jackets	1	Haversacks R. Blanket	1
Trowsers	1	Muskets	
Shirts	1	Bayonets	
Drawers		Cartridge Box	
Boots, pairs		Belt	
Shoes, pairs		Money	
Stockings			

413

Dickson, Alfred

Co. F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315599	26
2	5323507	27
3	5324597	28
4	D 22-05-1870	29
5	40725901	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: D 27 Vol 8 C. J. 1870.
 P. V. 15 P 36 '69. v. 109 P 93. 76.
 2294. 1883.
 See also

B1790 259 and 272
L1792 330 and w.h.

Wm. Schuber
Esq.

Al. | 2 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Dixon

But, Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe, Va, Jan. 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Ft. Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Alfred Dickson

Book mark :

(337)

J. J. Kearney
Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Disson

W, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated July 29*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died February 8th 1864 in hospital.*

Book mark: *Sid Feb 9 1864 p. 27. Vol 8. C.T. 1870.*

W. Collins

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dixon.

Pvt., Co. F., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y 1864 - Last Feb. 8/64
Fort Monroe -
Died of disease.
Mar 1864. + Apr 1864.
Last Feb'y 8. Ft.
Monroe - died
of disease.

Book mark :

A. H. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

O. Icar | **U. S. C. T.**

Alfred Dickson

Co. F., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Icar.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Bravo Santiago, Texas, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$-----¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$-----¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$-----¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$-----¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$-----¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$-----¹⁰⁰ due \$-----¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at original org.
Died in Hospital Ft. Monroe
Va. Feb'y 9/64. Descriptive list
Sent to Hospital.*

Book mark: *P. V. 15 P. 36/69. V. 109. P. 98. 76
16201*

(361)

Allears

Copyist.

A. | 2d Cav. | U.S.A.

Alfred Dixon

, Co. F, 2d Reg't U.S. Cav.

NOTATION.

N 27-CJ-1870 with

Book mark: A. 22. C. J. 1870.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *March 3*, 1870 .

Recd February 9th 1864

A. M. Muzzey

(438)

Copyist.

Dickson, Miles

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	
2	
3	
4	<i>See Dixon</i>
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26	
27	
28	
29	<i>Miles</i>
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	

Book Mark:

See also

417

Diggins, James
Co *M*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315852	26
2	5330077	27
3	5330177	28
4	5330277	29
5	5330374	30
6	5330461	31
7	5330542	32
8	9088163	33
9	43156884	34
10	40725899	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Diggins

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Southampton Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. + Muster

When *Feb 6, 1865*

Where *Lancaster Pa*

By whom *9th Dist*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for David Roseborough Salisbury Pa, sub dist 49 Cong dist, 9. Marks on back. Scar over the angle of right jaw.*

F. B. Smith

2 bar W.S.T.

James Diggins

Appears with rank of *Prk* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of Men mustered
as substitutes into the service
of the U. S. ^{Sp. W. Penn. Chilton Hills Pa} forwarded to Roll dated
Lancaster, Penn, July 10, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

Drafted and mustered in:
When *July 6* 1865.

Where *Lancaster Pa*

Enrollment district *North*

Period *1* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*, height *5 ft. 8 3/4 in.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *14* ^{*95*}/_{*100*}

Date of commencement of service *Feb 6*, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Substitute for David
Roseborough Name of Sub. Dist.
Salisbury Twp. No. of Sub. Dist. 49.
No. of Enroll. Dist 9. (over)*

Book mark : _____

J. W. Wilkinson
(356m) Copyist.

OCT. 12

43156884

1906.

*Melts over back Scar
on angle of right jaw*

20 | 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

James Diggins
Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Nov. 23, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 33 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 year.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft 8 ³/₄ in.

When mustered in Feb. 6, 1865.

Where mustered in Lancaster, 9th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Salisbury Tp., Pa., 49th Sub Dist, 9th cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Welts over the back, scar on angle of right jaw.

Book mark:

(340b)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Diggins
D., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to April 30, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 6*, 186 .

Where *Lawrence*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:
Enrolled as a private in Feb. 6. 65
Filed with James Diggins

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

(3586)

Steel

Copyist.

James Diggins

N. D., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with James Diggins

Book mark:

Steel

L.D.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Diggins

P., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

Steele

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Diggins

Pat, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for September, 186

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detention at Post

Hospital p. S.O. 110

noted Dir Hd Qrs. Oct.

27/65

Book mark:

Schroley

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Diggins

Pri, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detained at Post
Hospital, I. O. 101,
Abta Red Duro 3rd Div
25 AC OCA, 21/65.

Book mark:

(358)

M. Scholz

Copyist.

James Higgins
Pr., Co. *M.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Apl to June 1865 -
Leeseon

Oct 1865 to Jan 1866 -
absent det at Post
Hospital for S.O. No. 110
dated Hd. Qrs. 3rd Div.
25. A.C. Oct. 21-65

Book mark :

A. H. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Diggle

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prasco Santiago, Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 12⁹⁰/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 72⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: James as Recruit

Shop, nut & screw dri-
ver 1 thing & brush niper
72 cts

Book mark:

J. J. M. v. l. y

(361)

Copyist.

Stiggs, Charles C
Co *Am*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315853	26
2	5330028	27
3	5330130	28
4	5330232	29
5	5330328	30
6	5330415	31
7	5330567	32
8	5316910	33
9	9088164	34
10	43151073	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 2043. 1880.

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Char E. Diggs

Trumpeter, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Ben

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Where born Ind

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT. Must

When Feb. 1, 1865.

Where Chambersburg Pa

By whom 16" Dist; term 1 yr.

Remarks: Substitute for
Edward Short Union
Adams Co Pa. Cong.
Dist. 16
Discharged

F. B. Smith

2 bar

U.S. C.T

Charles Edward Diggs
1 Co id,

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. 'C' id
Substitute for Enrolled men
forwarded.

Roll dated

Chambersburg, Pa Feb. 21, 1865.

Where born Washington, Co, Md,

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Feb. 1, 1865.

Where enlisted Chambersburg, Pa

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Feb. 1, 1865.

Where mustered in Chambersburg Pa.

Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$ None 100

Clothing account:

Last settled Feb. 1, 1865; drawn since \$ 18 100

Date of first muster Feb. 1, 1865.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Pay due from enlistment
Substitute in lieu of draft for
Edward Shorb, Union Troop.

Adams Co, Sub Dist 21. 16"
Dick. Pa.

Book mark:

R. O. Fitch

Copyist.

20 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles E. Diggs

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Nov. 23, 1863.

Where born Maryland

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Saborer

When enlisted, 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Feb. 1, 1863.

Where mustered in Chambersburg, 16th Dist., Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Union Tr. Adams

Co., Pa., 16th Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

D, | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles E. Diggs,
Baylor, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to No. 30*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb. 1*, 1865.

Where *Chamberlayne Pa.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Stude

(3686)

Copyist.

N. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Chas E. Diggs

Reg't, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steele

(358)

Copyist.

D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles E. Diggs

Dupuy, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steel

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chas E. Diggs

Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W J Schooley Copyist.

(358)

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles E. Diggs

Corp., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos, Santiago, Tex., Feby. 1, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feby 1, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 18 ³⁴/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1 ⁸⁶/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: This soldier has been a Corporal from the 1st day of November, 1865. Stop for 1 sling & survival \$1.86.
Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of ser-

Book mark:

(349)

Sandoz
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles E. Dickey

Corp, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Bravo Santiago, Tex Feb 17, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

For via a Recruit
Mustered out by reason of
Expiration of term of service
Feb 1/66 at Bravo Santiago
Tex.

Book mark: 2043. 1880

W. Schrod

(381)

Copyist.

Diggs Chas. Edward

....., Co., 2 Reg't *USC Cav*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty <i>/</i>	Transportation

19/65 D

7.

No. 319

Charles Edward Diggs Coles

Enlisted at Chambersburg, Pa

As Substitute for

Edward Shorb

On the 1st day of Feb., 1865.

By

Capt. Geo. Cyster Sen. Major

John Culp, Commissioner

Wm. C. Lane, Surgeon

Board of Enrollment,

16th Dist. of Penna

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Pennsylvania



Chambersburg

I, Charles Edward Diggs born in the State of Maryland, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Labourer

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Edward Shorb, Esq., of Union Township Adams County Pennsylvania

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the First day of February, 1865; and having thus agreed with said Edward Shorb, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this First day of February, 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE~~ ^{one} **YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Chambersburg, Pa.

this 1st day of February 1865.

BEFORE

Charles E. Diggs
Capt. Prov. Marshal 16th Dist. Pa.

Charles E. Diggs
mark
Attest
W. M. Simpson
E. M. Simpson

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Edward Shorb liable to be drafted in Union Township Adams Co. Pennsylvania, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Rose complexion; is 5 feet 4 inches high.

Charles E. Diggs
Capt. Provost Marshal.
16th Dist. Pa.

John Bulp
Commissioner of Board.

W. M. Simpson
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 16th Dist. of Penna.

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Charles Edward Diggs (over) desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~^{one} YEAR^s, **Do declare**, That I am
Eighteen years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ~~three~~^{one} year^s.

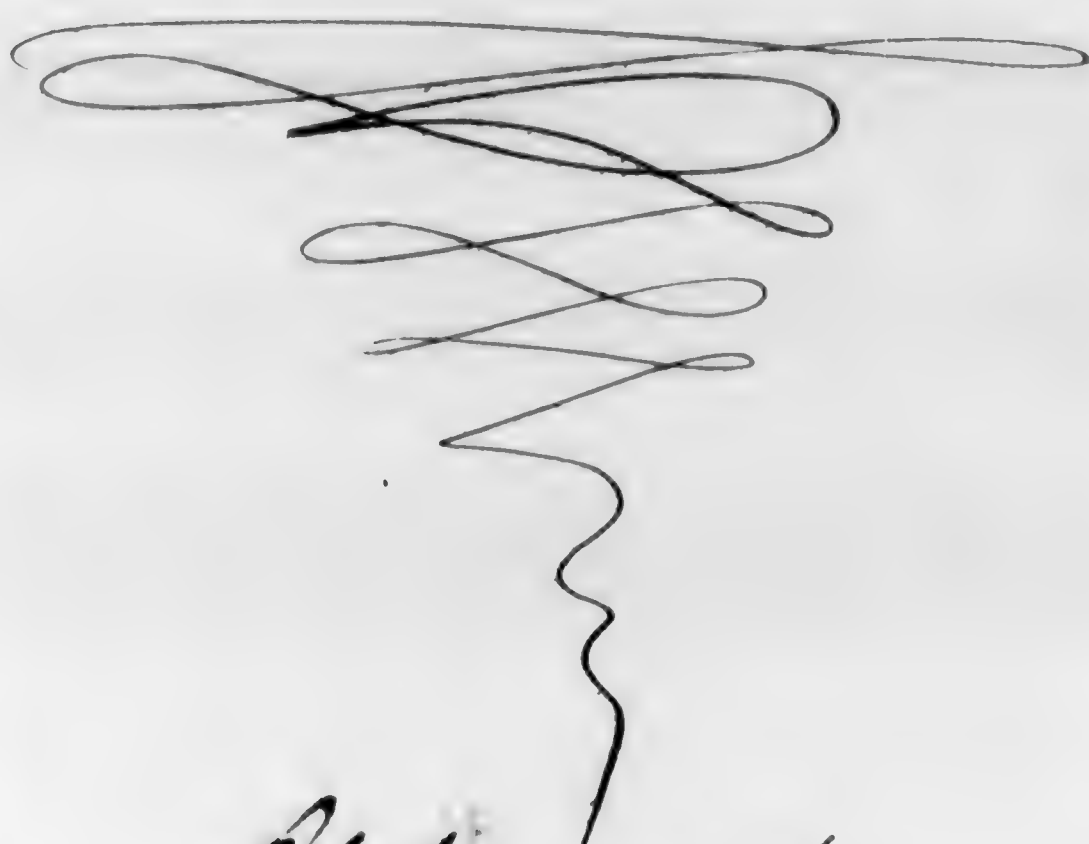
GIVEN at Chamberburg, La.
the 1st day of February 1865

WITNESS:

Wm. L. Luyon
Col. Deane

Charles E. Diggs
his
mark

Saml Hitchcock
Lieut & Act Capt
2^d Regt & 4th USCC



Approved
Cleveland P. Wilson
Major - Comd'g Regt

Headquarters 2^d U.S. Col., B, Co, M
Braयो Santiago - Texas
Nov - 19 1853 -

Request of the in representation
to be made in Co, M,

Chas E Higgins
Corpl
Duty

Hd Qrs Co M, 2^d U.S. P.C.
Brajos de Santiago Texas Nov 19th /65

Paul Hitchcock
Lieut & Act Capt.

Lieut

I have the honor to request
that the following promotion be made in
Company (M) of this Regt to date from Nov 19th /65
Private Chas. E. Diggs to be Capt viz:
Joseph H. Culbert promoted to serjt # 3

Respectfully Yours
Chas W Barry
Lieut 2^d U.S. P.C.
Comdy Co M,

Delahunt, March

Co *F*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Gill, Samuel B.

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315857	26
2	5330080	27
3	5330180	28
4	5330279	29
5	5330375	30
6	5330463	31
7	5330544	32
8	9088169	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Saml B Dill

, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 1/2 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Where born Phila Pa

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When March 6, 1865.

Where Phila Pa

By whom 4th Dist; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Substitute for
Wm E. Taber 14th wd Pa
sub dist. 1 Cong dist 4
Present in arrest

F. B. Smith

20 2 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Samuel B. Dill

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa. Nov. 23, 1865.

Where born *Phila, Pa.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Sabour*

When enlisted _____, 186 _____

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5 ft. 1 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *March 4*, 186 *5.*

Where mustered in *Phila, 4th Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *14th Ward, Pa., 1st Sub Dist., 4th Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Saml. B. Dill

F., Co. *M.*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to Apr. 30*, 186*0*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Mar. 6*, 186 .

Where *Phila.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First current roll: No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Attest.

(3586)

Copyist.

A. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Amuel B. Dill

A., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In confinement since June 14th 65*

Book mark:

Stick

N.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel B. Dill

F., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steele

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel B. Dill

Prst, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 08, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sproley

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel B. Dill

Pat, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1861

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Schry

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel B. Dill

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 41 ³² / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: James de Beavert

Book mark:

H. Schrey

(361)

Copyist.

Dill, Samuel B.
P, Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. Caval.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Samuel G. Hill
Private Co No 2 466

✓

1866

noted on R.

113.

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

November 27, 1874

Herbert E. Lubbock Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Samuel D. Dill, Private, Co. "K" 2^d Reg't U. S. C. G. reported on Hunter Hall for May and June 1865. Present in confinement since June 14, 1865. Cause of confinement and sentence if tried

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward
Chief Clerk.
Per J. Hallon

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Rooms,
Dec. 1, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of Saml R Dill Pvt., Co. "M"

2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

Co. Descriptive book shows: Present in arrest. - Habeas corpus not given

Records of Co. & Reg't. And 3^d Div. 25 A.C. do not furnish any evidence relative to period of Capt. Charges, trial &c. (Reg't. started from Va. to Texas June 13, '65-)

M.F.

44
Willard, Charles

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316070	26
2	5328564	27
3	5328650	28
4	5328742	29
5	5328830	30
6	5328916	31
7	5329008	32
8	5329097	33
9	5329185	34
10	5329270	35
11	5329352	36
12	9087905	37
13	40725888	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Dillard

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

near Petersburg Va June 29, 1864.

Where born *Sussex Va*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *March 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Ft. Monroe Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 2 in.*

When mustered in *June 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bermuda Hundred*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Escaped slave & not credited to any state*

Book mark:

Approved

J. D. McCall

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Dillard

....., Co. *K*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5*^{*1*}/_{*4*} inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Sussex Co., Va.*

Occupation *Labour*

ENLISTMENT.

When *March 10, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

By whom *Lieut. Hudson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

V.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Dillard

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July *v.* Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

Copyist.

(358)

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Gillard

Privt., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. v. Oct., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chas Dillard

Pvt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*A*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chas Dillard

Privt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. v. Feb.*, 1865

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. M. Kennedy
Copyist.

(358)

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chas. Dillard

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

Charles Dillard

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

Keeper

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Dilliard

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Charles Dilliard

Book mark:

Keeper

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Dillard

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Curran

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Dillard

Cor, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

S. Bureau Copyist.

L | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Dillard

....., Co. *K*., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*July 1864 - Gain;
Transferred July 26/64.*

Book mark :

A. M. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Dillard

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 33 21/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: joined a Regt.

Book mark :

S. Duncan

(361)

Copyist.

422
Dismuth, Carn

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	See Dismuth, Carn
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: N 35 - P 214 '68.

See also

Summit, Cain

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316048	26
2	5318632	27
3	5318752	28
4	5318864	29
5	5316314	30
6	5318979	31
7	5316663	32
8	5316595	33
9	5319084	34
10	5319186	35
11	5319291	36
12	5319390	37
13	5319489	38
14	5319583	39
15	5319669	40
16	9087171	41
17	40725400	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V35-P214 '68.

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gain Dismuth

....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 32 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Lenoir Co, N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 10, 1864.

Where Newbern, N. C.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Feb. 29/64 by Capt. Martin. Engaged in action at Suffolk, Va. March 9/64. At Drury's Bluff May 16/64. An attached service in Ambulance Train 18" A Co. from Aug. 6/64 to Jan. 1/65.

(3830)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

Cain Dismonth

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va Feb. 29, 1864.

Where born *Lanier C. N. C.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *New Bern N.C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 5 in.*

When mustered in *Feb. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Ft Monroe Va*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

100

F. H. Neale

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Gain Dismuth

Plt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cain Dismuth

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

Cain Dismuth

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop horse pay \$1.50. Detained in Co's Ammunition Train S.O. no. 84 dated H. 2nd 3rd Div. 18th A.C. Aug. 4, 1864.

Book mark:

O.J. Markle

D | 2 bars | U.S.C.T.

Gain Dismuth

Pie, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Car

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for July & Aug, 1864.

Station The field Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US 1.50, 100.00 Call for Ordnance lost

Book mark:

C. Smith

(344)

Copyist.

2

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Quinn Smith

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed in Corps Ambulance train S.O. no. 84 dated H. 2. 3^d, 8th Ar. C. Aug. 6, 1864.

Book mark:

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gain Dismuth

Priv., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Barby*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *7*.

Station *In the field. Va*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred to*

1st Div Ambulance

Co. 1st ac

Book mark:

(344)

W. B. B. B.

Copyist.

D | 2^d Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cain Dismonth

Sgt., Co. B, 2^d Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept 1864

Station New Chapin's Farm Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Cain Dismonth

Book mark:

C. Thompson

Quin Smith

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

O. J. Markle

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cain Dismuth

Inw, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

no chance

D.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cane Dismouth

Priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Filed with cane Dismouth

Book mark :

M. O'Chance

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gain Dinsmith

priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Filed with Gain Dinsmith

Book mark :

W. Harrison

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Cain Dismath

priv, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Cain Dismath

Book mark:

M. Harrison

(858)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Came Dismouth

P. Co. B., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr to June 1864.
On duty in the
Howitzer Detachment.
Aug & Sept 1864. Absent
Det. in Amb. Corps.
18 a. 2. as driver.
Oct 1864. Absent det.
as sharpshooter -
Nov 1864. Absent in
Ambulance Corps.
as driver.
Dec 1864. Absent Guard
for Ammunition Train.
Apr 1865. On duty as
Orderly for Post Hd Qrs.
July to Nov 1865. Co. Cook.

Name appears also as
Came Dismouth
in Dismouth

Book mark :

A. H. Cleverly

(546)

Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Gavin Dismuth
sergt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.
Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100
Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 21 90 / 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100
Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: found a Rect.

Book mark: V. 35 P. 214 / 68.

W. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

424

Dixon, Alfred

Co F, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Dickson

Alfred

Book Mark: D 27 Vol 8 C. J. 1870.

P. V. 15 P 36 '69. N 109 P 93. 76
2294. 1883.

See also

423
Sixon, John

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327006	26
2	5327058	27
3	5327150	28
4	5327239	29
5	5327321	30
6	5327407	31
7	5327500	32
8	5327589	33
9	5327675	34
10	5327769	35
11	5327861	36
12	5327948	37
13	5328034	38
14	5328115	39
15	9087774	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Dixon

, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Portsmouth, Va.

Occupation Teams

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Pungotague Va.

By whom Col. Levee; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to
Sergeant Jan. 12, 1864 per
S. O. No. 6 dated 24th
"U. S. C. C. Reduced to
rank for incompetency
Apr. 27, 1864 S. O. No. 10
Promoted to Corporal
Apr. 27, 1864 per S. O.
No. 10.

F. B. Smith

Copist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Dixon

Butt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va. Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Petersburg, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

P. A. Ward

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Dixon

Serjt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb 29 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Serjt
Jan'y 11, per Gen'l Order
No. 6, dated Hd. Qrs. 2^d U.S. CC
Jan'y 11, 1864.

Book mark:

O. A. Wash

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Dixon

Capt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 9 Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Promoted to Capt
April 11th by Special Ord. No. 10
Hd. Qrs. 2^d U.S.C.C., vice
Cpt. Sumkin reduced.*

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

2

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Dixon

Capt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *To be taken from pay one curry comb. \$0.26.*

Book mark:

D. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

H

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dixon

Capt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due US for ordnance
1 Curry Comb 26¢*

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dixon
Corp., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*7*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with John Dixon

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dixon
Corp, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dixon

Capt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dixon

Corpl, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Gifford

(358)

Copyist.

20.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dixon.

Corpl, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Dixon.

Corp, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....^{16.19}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Join'd at org org Pt untill
Jan. 12/64, then sergt. Reduced to
rank Mch 1/64. Promoted to corp
Apr 1/64.*

Book mark :

Pol

(361)

Copyist.

Dixon, Miles

Co C, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5319761	26
2	5319838	27
3	5319928	28
4	5320016	29
5	5320101	30
6	5320187	31
7	5320282	32
8	5320368	33
9	5320462	34
10	5320560	35
11	5320658	36
12	5320748	37
13	5320836	38
14	5320920	39
15	9087275	40
16	30853890	41
17	30854707	42
18	40725902	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *460.549.*

See also

S 1899491 Po. 20 + 2

M. A. 958940

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Miles Dixon

Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 10 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Onslow, N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

10 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mills Dixon
Pvt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, Dec 24, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 24, 1863

Where Fort Monroe Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :
.....

(356)

Hadjies

Copyist.

10 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Miles H. Nixon

Privt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *10th March 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Madfield

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Miles Hixon

Private

Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark:

(358)

Hadfield

Copyist.

Miles A. Lyon
Privat, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

M. A. D. J. C.
Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Miles Dixon

Present, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W.F. Blogg

Copyist.

Miles Dixon

Private, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Roe

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Miles Dixon

Pratt, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. [Signature]

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Miles Dixon

Present, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. S. Long

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Miles Dixon

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Miles Dixon

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Morris

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Miles Dixon

Priv., Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick - Hospital
Orders since August 13, 1865

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Borris

Copyist.

J | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Miles Dickson

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in hosp.*
since Aug. 13/65.

Filed with Miles Dickson

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

(358)

Copyist.

2 | 2 Car | USCT

Miller Dickson
Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg' USCT

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **New Orleans, La.,**

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100, due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark: *2702*

Steward
(348) Copyist.

9

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Miles Dixon

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in hospital Aug. 13/65.

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

Copyist.

(358)

10 | 2 C | USCA

Miles Dickson

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't USCA

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.....

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent.....

Remarks: Transferred
to Reg't Dec 20/65

Book mark:.....

(343)

[Signature]

Copyist.

Miles Dixon

Pr., Co. 6, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug to Nov 1865
Absent since
at Brazos since
Aug 13/65.

Dec 1865 Absent since
since Aug 13/65.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellis

(546)

Copist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Miles Dixon

Priv, Co. C, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ 14 ⁵⁹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... ⁶⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: Joined at orgl. org.
Free before Apr. 19. 1861.
Stop for one cap box.

Book mark: 460, 549

G. W. Chase

Dickson Miles

P., Co. C, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Corps d'Asienc U. S. Army General Hospital,

Oct 14 1865

Sir:

I have to inform you that Miles Dickson
Co. C, 2^d Regiment U.S. Cav. Volunteers,
~~has been paid in this Hospital by Major~~
~~Paymaster U. S. Army, for the months of~~
....., 1865, and that he has drawn
the following articles of clothing, which you are requested to charge on
your Company Rolls, as he has no descriptive list.

FORAGE CAP.	UNIFORM COAT.	UNIFORM JACKET.	FLANNEL SACK COAT.	TROUSERS	FLANNEL SHIRTS.	DRAWERS, PRS.	BOOTS, CAV.	BOOTEES, PRS.	STOCKINGS.	GREAT COAT.	BLANKETS.
								one	one		

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

F. E. Pyette
Surgeon in Charge.

Commanding Officer Co. "C",
2^d Regiment U.S. Cav. Vols.

Porter

Sixon Thomas

Co. M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315858	28
2	5330081	27
3	5330181	28
4	5330280	29
5	5330376	30
6	5330464	31
7	5330546	32
8	9088168	33
9	40725403	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Dixon

Co. M 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Dover Del.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. *Muster*

When *March 7, 1865.*

Where *Easton Pa.*

By whom *11th Dist*; term *1 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for
Samuel Soliday
Sancou Tsp, sub dist,
20 Cong dist 11*

F. B. Smith

20 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Dixon

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa. May 23, 1865.

Where born Delaware

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted, 1865

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 year.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Blk.; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in March 7, 1865.

Where mustered in Easton, 11th Dist., Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Lancaster Twp., Pa., 20th Sub Dist., 18th Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Dixon

Dt., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to Apr. 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period / years.

Mustered in:

When Mar. 7, 186 .

Where Easton,

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Steele,

N.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Dixon

D., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stick

(358)

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Dixon,

(D.), Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Returned from
Gen Hosp. Aug. 4 8/65

Book mark: .

Atch

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Dixon

Out, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1862

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schroeder

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Dixon

Got, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Thomas Dixon

Book mark:

[Signature]

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thos. Dixon

Cor., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 - Absent
sick - sent to Corps
Hospital July 2/65.

Book mark :

A. W. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Dixon

Pat, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prayer Montags, Tex Feb 12, 1866

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 3 x 87 / 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Listed as Recruit

Book mark :

J. H. Schreyer

(361)

Copyist.

120
Dook, Peter

Co. D., 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	See Dook, Peter
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: 465-1882.

See also

Dodge, Alfred

Co B, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318430	26
2	5318518	27
3	5318631	28
4	5318751	29
5	5318863	30
6	5316317	31
7	5318978	32
8	5316629	33
9	5319083	34
10	5319185	35
11	5319290	36
12	5319389	37
13	5319488	38
14	5319582	39
15	5319668	40
16	9087169	41
17	40725404	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

V 88, P 118-69. 529-1884

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 45 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Camden, N. C.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec. 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton. Engaged in action at Suffolk, Va. March 9/64. At Drewry's Bluff May 16/64. on Detached Service in Ambulance Train 18" A. C. from Aug. 6/64 to Jan. 1/65.

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

Plt., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(356)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

[Empty lines for remarks]

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

Pub, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Lodge

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 pr. Spurs straps
No. 2. Retained in boxes
Ambulance Train Co. No. 84
Noted Hd. Qrs. 3rd Div. 18th A. C.
Aug. 4, 1864.

Book mark:

O. J. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.

A | *2 bars* | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Lodge

Pri, Co. *B*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bars*

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Station *The field Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. 60/100 Dollars
for Ordnance lost*

Book mark :

Al Smith

(344)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : *Detained in Corps Ambu-
lance train S. O. no. 84 dated H.
D. 31 18th Ar. C. Aug. 6, 1864.*

Book mark :

O. J. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.

D 12 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge
Privt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station In the field, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Difference between white and colored soldiers pay due from Jan 1/64 to April 30, 64

Book mark:

(344)

W. J. D. D.

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

O. J. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

In

Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

- no chance

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. O. Chance

(358)

Copyist.

Alford Dodge

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: U.S. Sick in Genl. Hospt. since Aug 6, /65.

Book mark :

MoChance

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

prtl, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge

pt, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Charge value of one Sharp's Carbine, \$24.00

Book mark:

M. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alford Dodge

Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 - Absent -
Det. in Amb. Corps.
18. ac.

Sept. 1864. Absent in
Amb Corps as driver.

Oct 1864 - Absent det.
as sharpshooter.

Nov - 1864 - Absent in
Ambulance Corps
as Driver.

Dec 1864. Absent
Guard for Ammunition
Train -

Aug 1865. Absent sick
in Genl Hospital New
Orleans - La.

Sept 1865. Absent sick
in Post Hospital
Brazos Santiago.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellis

(546)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred Dodge
Sgt, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.
Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100
Due soldier \$ 13 ⁴³/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 24 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Found at Orgl Org.
Stob for One Sharp's Car-
bine.

Book mark: V. 88, P. 118 - '69 = 529-1884

W. Harrison
(361) Copyist.

Co. *E.L.* 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Lieutenant | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315321	26	42890584
2	5322230	27	42890594
3	5322317	28	42849123
4	5322403	29	40725905
5	5322486	30	
6	5322573	31	
7	5322649	32	
8	5322731	33	
9	5322813	34	
10	5322913	35	
11	5323095	36	
12	5323334	37	
13	5316840	38	
14	5315322	39	
15	5329643	40	
16	5329737	41	
17	5329825	42	
18	5329906	43	
19	D-273-CJ-1865	44	
20	42875524	45	
21	42875537	46	
22	42875550	47	
23	42889422	48	
24	42890571	49	
25	42940562	50	

Book Mark: D-273-CJ-1865

See also 23 Mass. Inf.

R.P. 381332,

R.P. 692066

M.P. 917773

A 2382311 and W.D.

A.G. 1359313

Wm. J. Schreiber
Co.

LD | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

1st Lt., Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav'y,

Age 21 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va, Jan. 29, 1864.

Muster-in to date Dec. 20, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 20, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Corporal
23rd Mass, Vols. Mustered
in pursuant to authori-
ty from War Dept. (over)

Book mark: D-273-07-1865

C. R. Allen,

(336)

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

1st Lieut., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Dec. 20, 1863 Special Order No. 153 Extract.

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

1st Lieut., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. and Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as 1st Lieut. from Dec. 20, 1863 to Jan. 29, 1864 by error on last pay roll.

Book mark:

(358)

J. C. Taylor

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

Lieut., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. C. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

1st Lieut, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In command of the Company during the month of August

Book mark:

(358)

Wauson

Copyist.

D 12 Cav USCT

T. S. Dodge

1 Lt 2 Regt USCT Cav.

Return

of the 3d Division, 18th Army Corps,

for the month of Sep, 1864,

dated In the field Va.

Sep 30, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station In the field Va.

Remarks: A.O.O. Detailed

as A.O.O. per Par 25 S O

233 Dept Md Tex. Aug

25, 1864

Book mark: _____

(546)

J. E. Douglas
Copyist.

D 12 Cav USb 7

F. S. Dodge
Lt 2 Regt USb 6

Return

of the 3d Division, 18th Army Corps,

for the month of Oct, 1864,

dated In the field Va.

Oct 31, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station In the field

Remarks: A O O

Book mark: _____

(546)

J. E. Douglas
Copyist.

D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frank S. Dodge

1st Lt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on detached service
as All a 3rd Div 18th A.C.*

Book mark:

Wauverington

(358)

Copyist.

P 12 Car MS65

F. S. Dodge
Lieut 2 Regt US Col

Return

of the 3d Division, 18th Army Corps,

for the month of Nov, 1864,

dated In the field Va.
Nov 30, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station In the field Va.

Remarks: A O O

Book mark: _____

(546)

J. E. Douglas
Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

1st Lt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached as A.O.O.
1st Div. 25th A.C.

Book mark:

Waddington

Copyist.

D. 12 bar. 1916 J.
Francis J. Dodge
1st Lieut 2 U.S. G. B.

Return

of the 1st Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Dec 1864

dated In the Field Va.
Dec 31, 1864

shows the following with regard to the officer

named above:

Post or station In the Field Va.

Remarks: A. O. O.

Book mark:

W. H. Hill

D 1 2 Cav U.S.C.

F. S. Dodge
1 Lieut 2 U.S.C. Cav

Return

of the 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Jan, 1865,

dated In the Field N.C.

Jan 28, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station In the Field N.C.

Remarks: A.O.O.

Book mark:

J. Moore

D | 2 Cav | U.S.C.

F. S. Dodge
Lieut. 2 U.S.C. Cav

Return

of the 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Feb, 1865,

dated In the Field No. 6

Feb 28, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station In the Field No. 6,

Remarks: A.C.O.

Book mark:

[Signature]

(548)

Copyist.

212 Car. Use.

J. S. Dodge

1st. 2 Regt. U.S. Cav

Return

of the Provisional Army Corps, Department of
North Carolina,

for the month of February, 1865,

dated Faison's Nb.

April 6, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station _____

Remarks: A.O.O. Hdqrs 3^a Div, 25th

ab. Attached

Book mark: _____

(546)

J. S. Maguire

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank S. Dodge
1st Lieut, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached a. o. o.
1st Div. 25th A. C. per P. O. No. 223
Hd Qrs. Dept. Va & N. C. Sept
2. 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Wauwington

Copyist.

Q 1 2 Caval U.S.A.

F. S. Dodge
1 Lieut 2 U.S.C. Cav

Return

of the 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of March, 1865,

dated Faison's Depot, N.C.

March 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Faison's Depot, N.C.

Remarks: A. O. O.

Book mark: _____

C. Moore

①

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Frank S. Dodge 1st Lieut.

1st Lieut., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached as A. O. O. 1st Dist.
25th A. C. per S. O. 233, Hd. Qrs. Dept
of War.*

Book mark:

R. Bradin

(358)

Copyist.

D. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge,

1 Lieutenant 2 Regt U.S.C. Cav.

Return

of the 3d Division, 10th Army Corps,

for the month of April, 1865,

dated In the Field, N.C.

April, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station _____

Remarks: Loss

Relieved from duty as
A. O. O per par VI G.O. No.
42, Hd Qrs Dept N.C April
26, 1865

Book mark : _____

F. Harris

(548)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Frank S. Dodge

1st Lieut, Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March June*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *948*

(358)

J. Schody

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Francis J. Dodge

1st Lieut, Co. E, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Capt and transferred to Co. "L" by A.O. H. A. Curran 1st Corp

Book mark:

J. H. Scherdy Copyist.

(358)

D | *2 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Francis J. Dodge

1st., Co....., *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago, Texas, July 6, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *July 5*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Apr. 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100* due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Captain,*

Filed with Francis J. Dodge

Book mark:

(348)

J. J. Smith

Copyist.

D | 2 Car, | U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

Capt, Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Car'y

Age 22 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brays, Santiago, Tex, July 6th, 1865.

Muster-in to date July 6th, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When July 6, 1865.

Where Brays, Santiago, Tex,

* * * * *
Period * * * * * years. * * * * *
* * * * * term of the Regt.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Promoted from
1st Lieut. vice
Wilson promoted.

Book mark :

R. Owen

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Francis S Dodge

Capt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from 1st Lt - Co E - Pay due as 1st Lt - from Apl 30th to July 5 - 1865 - Extra pay due for Comdg Co L for June, July & August -

Book mark:

C S Rozzell

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

Capt., Co. L, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in
Gen Hospt. pay due
on Muster Roll
from June 20, to
July 6, 1865.

* Remaining figure not
plain

Book mark:

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

Capt., Co. L, 2 Regt U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick
Genl. Hospital, N. D.
since Oct 15"/65

Book mark:

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

(358)

L

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

1st Lt., Co. E, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Capt. " L

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y to June 1864 (I. S. C. E.)
Present -

July + Aug 1864. Present.
Signs Return as 1st Lt.
Comdy Co.

Sept. 1864 - Absent on
det. service for S. O. No.
Hd. Qrs. 3rd Div. 18th A.C.

Oct 1864 to Jan'y 1865 -
Absent Det. A. A. O. O.
3rd Div. 18th A.C. for S. O.
No. 223 Hd. Qrs. 3rd Div.

Sept. 2. 1864 -
Feb'y to Apr 1865. Absent.
A. O. O. 3rd Div. 25th A.C.

May 1865. Present -

June 1865 - Present -
on special duty Comdy Co. L
Signs Return (Co. L.)
Commanding the Co.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellis

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40725905

1899.

July to Sept 1865 -
(Capt. Co. L.)
Present. Promoted
to Capt. July 6, 1865.
Oct. to Dec 1865. Absent.
sick in U.S. Genl.
Hosp. New Orleans.
Jan'y 1866. Absent -
D.S. in Freedman's
Bureau, La.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Francis S. Dodge

Capt, Co. L, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Originally ent'd

service at Danvers Mass,

Sept 28, 1861, as Pt 23^d

Mass. Vols. served as

such until Dec 19/63

when dischgd. to accept

promotion. Mustered as

(over)

Book mark: _____

J. B. Smith

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. -7

5329906

1891

1st Lieut. 2^d U. S. C. Cavalry
Decr. 20/63. Promoted
Captain July 6/65. On
detached service in
Freemans Bureau S^d.
per S. O. No. 121. Mil,
Div of the Gulf, dated
Decr. 2/65. No discharge
furnished.

10

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

J. S. Wodge

1st Lt., Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Bonitas Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred

Promoted to Capt. muster in July 6, 65

Book mark:

N. H. Merrill

(361)

Copyist.

D | 2nd Cav. | U.S.C.J.

Francis S. Dodge

, Co. , 2nd Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark:

D. 273.6.3. 1865.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, March 4th, 1878.

See also Co. Fth 23rd Mass. Inf.

E. P. Conzajer.

(438)

Copyist.

Dodge. Francis S.

Capt. Co. L., 2 Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates /	Orders 0

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough /
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing /
Death or Effects	Personal Reports /
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service /	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty 3	Transportation

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
2ND REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- 12 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Hq. Dept. No. Carolina
Raleigh N.C. April 26th 1865

S.O. 42 # 6

Order

releasing G. S. S.
Dodge & Weber from
duty as A. P. O. 3rd Div
25th C

Rec'd R.H.G. May 9th 1865

Head Quarters Department of North Carolina,

ARMY OF THE OHIO,

Raleigh N.C. April 26th 1865

Filed
Special Orders, }
No. 42. }

Do. " Lieut Francis J. Dodge, 2^d United States Colored Cavalry is hereby relieved from duty as Acting Ordnance Officer 3^d Division 10th Army Corps and will report without delay to the Commanding Officer of his Regiment at Norfolk Va.

The Quarter Masters Department will furnish the necessary transportation.

Official:

By Command of MAJOR GENERAL SCHOFIELD:

Saeck Anderson
to daa aq

Comdg Officer
2^d N.S.C. Inf.

(sd) J. A. Campbell

Assistant Adjutant General.

"This Genl Ord"

Adj Qrs 3^d Div. 18th A. C.
In the Field Va.
Oct. 25th 1864.

Mitchell J. W. Surg. 4th U. S. C. T.
Surgeon-in-chief.

Surgeon's Certificate for
Lieut. F. S. Dodge 5th
U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

D

31 Dec 1722 Dec 1867

1st Lieut Francis S. Dodge, of the 2^d Regt.
U. S. C. Cavalry, having applied for a certificate
on which to ground an application for Leave of
Absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully
examined this officer and find that he is
suffering from Chronic Diarrhoea and indigestion.
His discharges are painful and frequent,
averaging more than twelve in twenty four hours.
He is very much reduced in flesh and strength,
and no medicine produces any permanent
change for the better, and that in consequence
thereof he is in my opinion unfit for duty. I
further declare my belief that he will not be
able to resume his duties in a less period
than twenty (20) days, and that he requires
a change of climate greater than can be had
in this Department, to prevent ^{Death or} permanent Disability.
Dated at In the Field Va. this 25th
day October 1864.

G. W. Mitchell,
Surgeon 4th U. S. C. T.
Surgeon-in-Chief
3^d Divis. 18th A. C.

10V
1000

Extract 7

MUSTER-OUT ROLL

OF

Francis Dodge

Captain Co L

2nd US Col Cavalry

W

Received A. G. O. March 19. 186 le

To be filed with personal papers.
By order of D. Ainsworth
per D. A.

Department of Virginia
COMMISSARY OF
MUSTERS.
March 17, 1863.

Noted
gle

MUSTER-OUT ROLL of Francis J. Dodge (let student) Col. Second Regiment of U. S. Cavalry Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Geo. M. Meade, called into the service of the United States by Proclamation at Fort Monroe Va (the place of general rendezvous) on the 22nd day of December, 1863, to serve for the term of three years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner discharged; from the 30th day of June, 1866 (when last paid) to the twelfth day of February, 1866, when mustered out under The Company was organized by Capt. [unclear] at [unclear] in the month of [unclear] 1866, and marched thence to [unclear] of [unclear] a distance of [unclear] miles.

NUMBER OF RANK GRADE	NAME	RANK	AGE	JOINED FOR SERVICE AND ENROLLED AT GENERAL RENDEZVOUS—COMMENCEMENT OF FIRST PAYMENT BY TIME				MUSTERED INTO SERVICE			LAST PAID		TRAVELLING		SUBSISTENCE AND FORAGE		AMOUNT for clothing in kind, or in money advanced		VALUE OF equipment, arms, etc., received from the United States, to be paid for if lost or destroyed		VALUATION, in dollars, of—		REMARKS
				WHEN	WHERE	BY WHOM	PERIOD	WHEN	WHERE	BY WHOM	BY PAYMASTER	TO WHAT TIME	To place of rendezvous, No. of miles	From place of discharge, No. of miles	SUBSISTENCE	FORAGE	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	Horses	Horse Equipments	
1	(Extract) Francis J. Dodge	Capt.		July 6 1865	Clarksville Ind	The President	making term of Regt. July 6 1865	Clarksville Ind		Capt. [unclear]													Original entry into service at Haverhill Mass Sept. 28 1861, as Priv. 33rd Mass. Vol., served as such until Dec 19 1863, when discharged to accept promotion as 1st Lieut., 2nd Ill. Cal Cavalry, Dec 20 1863. Promoted Capt. July 6, 1865. On detached service in Freedmans Bureau La; Gen S.O. No. 121, mil. det. of the Gulf. Dec 2. 1865. No discharge furnished. Office Com. Houston, Dept. of Va. Richmond Va. March 13 1866. I certify on honor that this roll is a correct extract of the muster and roll of Co. L, 2nd U.S. Cal Cavalry, in case of Capt. Francis J. Dodge. This office was absent at muster out, but was present at the final payment of the Regiment.

RECAPITULATION										RECAPITULATION									
STRENGTH—PRESENT AND ABSENT										STRENGTH—PRESENT AND ABSENT									
ATTENDANCE AND CASUALTIES SINCE LAST MUSTER										ATTENDANCE AND CASUALTIES SINCE LAST MUSTER									

DIRECTIONS TO MUSTERING OFFICERS.
The Mustering Officer will see that five copies of this Roll are made out, four of which he will retain, the fifth will be retained by the Company Commander, or, in case of Field and Staff and Officers and Men mustered out of service separately or in squads, by the Senior Officer, Non-commissioned Officer, or Private standing first on the list of persons so mustered out. The Mustering Officer will dispose of the four copies retained by him, as follows: One will be sent to the Adjutant-General of the Army, and one to the "Bounty Bureau," Washington, D. C., and two to the Paymaster by whom the troops are to be paid.

I CERTIFY ON HONOR, that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Francis J. Dodge Company 2nd U.S. Cal Cavalry for the period herein mentioned; that each man answers to his own proper name in person; that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and soldier are accurate and just, and that the valuation of all horses and horse equipments since the muster into service, was made by disinterested and good judges, and at fair and just rates.

I CERTIFY ON HONOR, that I have at Proviso Santiago Ind, on this 12th day of February, 1866, carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated; and mustered the above Company for discharge; and it is hereby honorably discharged from the service of the United States.

David M. Mann
1st Lieut. 38th U.S. Cavalry
Mustering Officer

Date February 12th 1866 Station Proviso Santiago Ind

HEADQUARTERS BUREAU OF
Refugees, Freedmen & Abandoned Lands,
STATE OF LOUISIANA;

New Orleans, December 2nd 1865

Major Genl P H Sheridan
Comd'g Mil Div. of the Gulf

General,

I respectfully request
that Captain Francis J. Dodge - 2nd U. S.
Colored Cavalry, may be detached from his
regiment and ordered to report to me for
duty in this Bureau.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

A. P. WILSON

Brig. Major Genl. U.S. Vols, Aft Comd'g
State of Louisiana.

N. 7. (C. S. Va. & N. C.) 1864.
D. 121 3rd Div. 18th A. C. 1864

Head Qrs. 3rd Div 18th A. C.
In the field Va
Oct. 29th 1864
Dodge & S.
1267 18th A. C. - 1864
1st & 2nd duff & car.
Acty Ord. Officer 3rd Div 18th A. C.

Requests leave of absence for
twenty days on account of
Physical Disability as per
Surgeons Certificate

One enclosure
Head Qrs. Dept. Va. & N. C.
In the field. Nov. 2nd 1864
Respy. returned and
attention invited to
Par. 186 Rev Army Regs.
By Command of
Maj. Gen. Butler
Edw Smith

Recd at Hdqrs. 18th A. C. - 10.31.1864
Head Qrs 3rd Div. 18th A. C. Oct. 30th 1864
Recd at Head Qrs. 3rd Div. 18th A. C. Oct. 30. 1864

Head Quarters 3rd Div. 18th A. C.
In the field Oct. 31 1864

Respectfully forwarded
Approved.
George G. Traper
Col. Comdy.

Head Qrs. 18th Army Corps
October 31st 1864
Respectfully forwarded
Approved

G. Wetzel
Brevet Maj. Genl.
Comdy.

Frank W. M. O. Ows
Lt J. J. Dodge

Head Qrs. 18th Army Corps
Nov. 3rd 1864

Respectfully returned; attention
called to endorsement from Dept.
Head Qrs.

By Command of
Brevet Maj. Genl. Wetzel
D. Wheeler
a. a. s.

Head Quarters 3rd Div. 18th A. C.
In the field Nov. 3. 1864

Respectfully reforwarded -
George G. Traper
Bvt-Brig. Gen. Comdy

Acty Ord & Div 18th A. Corps
In the Field Va Oct 29th 62

Lt Col. Ed. W. Smith
A. A. G. Dept Va & N.C.

Sir:

I have the honor to request a Leave of Absence for twenty (20) days for the following reasons, viz.

On account of Physical Disability as per Surgeons Certificate annexed.

In support of this application I beg to state that I have been above 3 years continuously in the service, without having at any time been absent from my duty, either upon leave or otherwise.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Very Respectfully

Your Willing Servant.

Francis J. Dodge

Acty Ord & Div 18th A. Corps

Acty Ord Officer
3rd Div 18th A. Corps

31 Feb 1864
Dy
Head Quarters 18th Army Corps
Nov. 4th 1864

Respectfully forwarded

D. Webb
Brevet Maj. Genl.
Comdg.

M.D.C. Dept. Va and Northcar.
Northfield Va Nov. 8th 1864

Approved
Geo. Buckley
Surgeon U.S.A.
Actg. Medicine Director

Grant 20 days

Emergency

\$ 330 10th 1864

M.D.C. Dept. Va and Northcar. Nov 7th 1864

Francis S. Dodge
Capt. 2nd U.S. C. Cav.

Personal Rept

Office Sgt Barran R. Fed A.C.
Parish of Assumption La-
Napoleonville Dec 31st 1865

Comdy Officer
2^d Reg. Cav.

Sir:

I have the honor to report
that I have been on duty in the Bureau
of Ref. Freedmen & Abandoned Lands, during
the month of December 1865, in pursuance
to Special Order No 121, Hd Qrs Mil Div
of the Gulf dated Dec 2^d 1865

Very Respy

Your Obedt Svt
Francis Dodge
Capt 2^d Reg Cav.

Camp Brownsville Texas
Oct 14th 1865
Special Order

No. 64. Extract

Head Quarters Indian District of Texas.
Brownsville Texas. Oct 11th 1865

Special Order

Number

Order

*

*

*

*

On Upon the recommendation of the Surgeon in Charge Subject
to the approval of the Major General Commanding the Department,
Captain Francis Dodge U.S.A. hereby ordered to transfer from
the Post Hospital Brownsville to the Officers Hospital New Orleans La.

*

*

*

*

By Order of Major General J. H. Steele

C. O. 3rd Regt. 6th

Richard A. Hunt

Adjutant - Lieut. A. T. Co. 24th U.S. Cavalry
Hetzels

Head Qrs. 3^d Division 10th A.C.
Raleigh N.C. April 21st 1865
D. 49 Vol. 1. Dno 1865

Dodge Francis S.
1st Lieut 2^d A.C.

2nd U.S. Col. 3^d Division 10th A.C.

Requests to be relieved from duty as
A.C. 3^d Division 10th A.C. and ordered
to report to his regiment.

S. F. O. No. 42, Part 6, 7, Apr 21/65

S. F. O.

W. C.

J. M.

Head Quarters 3^d Div. 10th A.C.
Raleigh N.C. April 22 1865.

Respectfully forwarded

Approved

C. J. Paine
Brig Genl.

Head Div. 10th A.C.,
Raleigh, N.C.,
Apr. 24/65.

Respy forwarded
Approved

Repub. Surg
Major General

(184)



Recd. Head Qrs. 3^d Div. 10th A.C. Apr 22/65

Head Quarters Dept. of N.C. Carolina,
Army of the Ohio.
Raleigh, N.C. April 25th 1865.

Respectfully referred to Lt. Myers,
Chf. O. O. Dept. N. Ca, Can this officer
be spared?

By order of

Major Genl. Schufeldt

St Col & Asst Adjt Genl

Ordinance Office
Head Quarters Dept. of N.C. Carolina
Raleigh, N.C. April 26th 1865.

Respectfully returned approved,
with the recommendation that the
following named officer be appointed
to fill the vacancy.

J. F. Lukens,
2^d Lieut. 30th W. Col. Infantry
3^d Div. 10th A. C.

Gasper Myers,

1st Lieut & Chf of Ordnance
Dept. of N. Ca.

Head Quarters 3rd Div 10th A.C.
Raleigh N.C. Apr. 21st 1865

Lieut Col. J. A. Campbell
Asst. Adj't Gen.

Col:

I have the honor to
request that I may be relieved from duty as
Acting Ordnance Officer of the 3rd Div. 10th A.C.
and ordered to report to my regiment at
Norfolk Va

I am Col

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient servant.

Francis D. Ayer

1st Lieut & Adj't Gen'l. Cav.

A.O.O. 3rd Div 10th Corps

Francis A. Dodge

Pay Department, U. S. A.,

St. Louis, Mo., 1864.

Paymaster of the 2^d Reg't U. S. G.

I have this day paid Wm. Francis J. Dodge

Co. E. \$ 220.00, in full from Oct 1 1864,

to Nov 30 1864.

E. M. Rowley,

Paymaster U. S. A.

Head Quarters M.D.G.
New Orleans La
Dec 2. 1865

Special Orders No 121.

Details Capt G. S.
Dodge in Bureau of
Freedom

Recd Jan 1. 1866
2" U.S. C. Cav.

SPECIAL ORDERS,
No. 121.

HEADQUARTERS,
MILITARY DIVISION OF THE GULF,
New Orleans, La., December 2, 1865.
[Extract.]

2. Captain FRANCIS S. DODGE, 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry, is hereby detached from his regiment, and will report to Brevet Major General A. BAIRD, U. S. Volunteers, for assignment to duty in the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, &c., State of Louisiana.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL P. H. SHERIDAN:

GEORGE LEE,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Francis S. Dodge

Assistant Adjutant General.

*Commanding Officer
2^d U. S. Colored Cavalry.*

No. 89 ✓

1864.

In the field W.
Aug. 25. 1864.

Capt. A. Monahan
Chief of Ord.

Asks that Lieut
Dodge 2 N. S. C. C.
be detailed as an
Ord. Officer.

Filed 12-7-93



S. O. 253/25

1864

Notes state, p. 17.

Ordinance Office
Hd Quarters Dept Va & N.C.
In the field Va August 25th 1864

Maj R. S. Davis
Asst Asst Genl
Dept Va & N.C.
Sir

I have the honor to request
that 1st Lieut F. Dodge 2nd U.S. Col. Cav
be detailed as an Act Ordn. Officer
and be ordered to report without delay
to Brig Genl C. J. Paine commanding
3rd Divn 18th Army Corps as Ordn. Officer
for that Division.

Respectfully
Your obt servant
A. Mordican

Capt & Chf Ordn. in the field
Dept Va & N.C.

No 2^d 2^d Colored Cavalry
Washington Va. Aug 15th 1864

No 2^d 2^d W.C.C.
Aug 15th 1864

Wagon Master who
had an altercation
with some drivers of
his train. ~~was named~~

Ben. Ruggles -

Bad E. Carter

Cap A.M.

A 13th 15th A.C.

Cole G. W
Col. County

Forwarded for the
information of Capt.
A.C. Carter Major
18th Army Corps with
a request that Ben
Douglas may be
placed under arrest
pending the action
of the Provost Marshal

No 2^d 2^d W.C.C.
Aug 18th 1864

No 2^d 2^d W.C.C. prefers charges
against Ben Douglas
Wagon Master 15th Army
Brigade Amv. Train

J.W. Cole
Col. County

Reply: Mr. [unclear] advised
I have forwarded the
charges against this
man to the Prov. Marshal
as I am determined
to carry the thing thro
highest by to repeat
the request contained
in my former orders.

Office A.M.
Aug 18th 1864
Aug 16th 1864.

J.W. Cole
Col. County

Respectfully returned
to Captain Cole Com-
manding 2^d A.C.
with the information
that there is no wagon
master or other man in
my train by name of
Ben Douglas - Me

Charge and Specifications
preferred against - Gen. ^{Ruggles} ~~Douglas~~ assistant
Major - Master Artillery Brigade 18th Army
Corps -

Charge
Conduct prejudicial to good order and mili-
tary discipline

Specification - That Gen ^{Ruggles} Douglas
Capt Major Artillery Brigade
18th Army Corps. struck and otherwise
abused without provocation - Private
Robert Rawls Co E 2nd U S Cav on
the head with a jockey stick thereby inflic-
ting serious wounds - Rawls at the time
being detailed on the Brigade as Gunner
This at the wagon camp of the Brigade
on the morning of August 15th 1864.

Witnesses

Private Dan Boline Co E 2nd U S Cav.
" " Abraham Darlett
" " Lamb Jackson
" " Cato Lewis

(Signed)

F. Dodge
1st Lieut 2nd U S Cav.

33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Book Mark:

See also

Captain

Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315319	26
2	5321065	27
3	5321153	28
4	5321239	29
5	5321323	30
6	5321481	31
7	5322135	32
8	5316841	33
9	5315320	34
10	5317087	35
11	5317100	36
12	5317112	37
13	5317125	38
14	5317137	39
15	5317148	40
16	5317161	41
17	5317174	42
18	42572325	43
19	42890717	44
20	42890794	45
21	42977289	46
22	40725906	47
23		48
24		49
25		

Book Mark: 1369 Dis. '67.

See also 23 Mass. Vols.

Q. 1386242

Q. 3076750 P. 11111

W. J. Schreiber
Esq.

10 | 2 Cav, | U.S.C.T.

Robert Dollard

Capt.; Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort, Monroe, Va., Jan. 30, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 1, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Camp Hamilton, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered in pursuant to authority from War Dept.; letter dated Dec. 26, 1863, Promoted from (over)

Book mark:

C. R. Oliver

JAN. -7

5315319

* 1891 *

23rd 2nd Lieut-
Mass. Vols.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Dollard

Capt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for From Enrollment to July 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed from 2^d Lieut
23^d Mar Vol Dufty.

Book mark:

Hearst

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Dollard

Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apl*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hearst

(358)

Copyst.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Dollard

Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Heard

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Dollard

Capt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June 30 to Oct. 31, 1864.*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wounded in
gen. assault. Since
Sep. 29, '64.*

Book mark:

Sabine

(358)

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Dollard

Capt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to major, by order of Genl. Butler.

Book mark:

Sabine

(358)

Copyist.

D | *I bar.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Dollard

Captain, Co. *2*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va., *Nov. 15*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰ due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Mustered out on
Promotion.*

** corrected by *Wm. Schreiber, Cpr**

Book mark: _____

J. H. Smith,

10 | 2 Car, | U.S.C.T.

Robert-Dollard

Maj, Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Age 22 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort. Monroe, Va, Nov. 15, 1864.

Muster-in to date Nov. 1, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Nov. 1, 1864.

Where Fort. Monroe, Va,
unexpired term

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from Capt. vice Dennis on Dis-charged. Mustered by authority of (over)

Book mark :

C. R. Owen,

JAN. - 7

5315320

★ 1891 ★

S.O., No. 341 Dept.
Va. & U.C., dated
Nov. 11/64.

Mustered for the
unexpired term of
his original muster.
First Muster dated
Jan. 1st/64 this
muster expires
Dec. 31st 1866.

I | *2* *Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Sullard

Rank *Maj*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov 2 Dec* 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Capt*
Nov 4 1864.

Book mark:

Breyer

(357)

Copyist.

I | 2 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Dillard

Rank Maj, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Beys

I | *2* *has* | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Lillard

Rank *Maj'*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *has*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Mich + Apl* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Beyer

I | *2 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Dillard

Rank *Maj*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May + June* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bryer

D | *2 Co* | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Gullard

Rank *Maj*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July & Aug* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:-----

Breger

A | *2 Co* | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Lollard

Rank *Maj*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept Oct* 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Breyer

Robert Lillard

Rank *Maj*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec* 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *U.S. Sp. No 93 Part II*

Nov 3, 65.

Book mark:

Breger

D 1 2 Cav. | U.S.C.P.

Robert Dollard
Maj. 2 Regt. U.S.C.C.
Return

of the Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

for the month of Nov., 1865,
dated Dec. 3, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station Brazos Santiago, Tex.

Remarks: Special duty by S.O.
90 - Brig. Hd. Qrs. Nov. 30/65.
1 Brig. 3 Div. 25 a.c.

Book mark: _____

(546)

W. K. King
Copyist.

Q 1 2 Cav U.S.G.

Robert Dollard
Major U.S.G.

Return

of the 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Nov, 1865,

dated Branon Santiago Texas

Jan 12, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the officer named above:

Post or station Branon Santiago Texas

Remarks: 1 Bureau Staff
Special duty by S. O. Co Brig
Hd. Qrs Nov 30 1865

Book mark:

C. H. Stone

D | 2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Dollard
Major 2 Regt. U.S. C. Cav.

Return

of the 1st Brigade, 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of Dec., 1865,

dated Brazos Santiago, Tex.

Jan. 2, 1866,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Brazos Santiago

Remarks: Detached per S.O. 90

1st Brig. 3rd Div. 25th A.C. Nov.

3, 1865.

Book mark: _____

C. E. M. Laughlin
(548) Copyist.

D | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Robt. Dollard

Major 2 Regt. U.S.C.T.

Return

of the District of the Rio Grande, Dept. of Texas,

for the month of June, 1866,

dated Brownsville Texas

Not dated, 186

shows the following with regard to the officer named above:

Post or station Tragos Santiago

Remarks: Special duty for
O.O. 90, Hd qrs. 1st Brig.
Nov 30/65,
1st Brig 3rd Div, 25th A.C.

Book mark:

R. G. Wines

(546)

Copyist,

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Dollard.

Capt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Maj.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan to June 1864.
(Capt. Co. D) Present.

Date of Commission

Dec. 14 - 1863 - Appointed

from 2nd Lt. 23 Mass. I.D.

by special Department

order No. 47 Dec. 14, 1863.

July 1864 - Present

In arrears since

July 10, 1864.

Aug. 1864 - Absent

In arrears at Ft.

Monroe, Va. -

Sept. 1864. Present.

Oct. 1864. Absent.

Wounded, in U.S. Genl

Hospital since Sept.

29 - 1864 -

Nov. 1864. (Maj.) Absent.

Promoted Major Nov. 1, 1864

Absent since wounded since Nov. 23/

1864.

Book mark :

over

A. H. Ellis

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40725906

1899.

Decr 1864 + Jan'y 1865.
Present. sick.

Feb'y to June 1865 -
Present -

July + Aug. 1865. Present.
Signs Return re

Canada Regt
Sept. + Oct. 1865. Present.

Nov. + Decr 1865. Absent.
S.S. Brig. Hd. Qrs. pr.
S.O. No. 90 Hd. Qrs. 1 Brig.
3. Dir. 25 a.c. Nov. 3/65.

Jan'y 1866 - Present -

I | *2* *Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Dillard

Rank *Maj*, *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866*

Last paid to *Sept 30, 1865*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Originally entered service at Lynfield Mass Sept 5/61 as Surgt Co & 23 Mass Vols. promoted to 1st Surgt May 5, 62, discharged June 11, 63 by reason of promotion to 2nd Lt same Regt.*

Book mark: *1369 Dis Oct 23/67 (over)*

Bryce

(360)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5317174

☆ 1891 ☆

promoted to Capt & U.S. &
Cor Jan 1, 64 Wounded in
action at New Market Heights
Va Sept 29, 64. promoted to
Maj Nov 1, 64, service has
been continuous. Has filed
certificate of non indebtedness
and an affidavit that all reports
and returns required of him
have been duly & properly rendered.
Discharge given (with two additional
payrolls to facilitate payment) at
Brown's Sanitarium, Tex with a
view to final payment without
returning to the State.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Dalard
Capt, Co. D; 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Gonzales Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .
Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Promoted Major
Nov 1. 64.

Filed with Robert Dalard

Book mark: _____

(361)

S. W. Farnsworth
Copyist.

Dollard, Robt

Maj, Co. 2 Reg't U.S. Navy

12 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A. 1
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates 2
C. M. Charges 1	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 3
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. 1
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 6
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation 1

Camp 2^d U. S. Col Cavalry
Fort Petersburg Va

July 16th 1864
George W. Cole
Colonel Cavalry
2^d U. S. C. C.

Profers Charges and
Specifications against
Capt Robert Pollard
2^d U. S. C. C.

Charges

Charges and Specifications preferred against
Capt Robert Dollard 2nd U.S. Colord Cavalry

Charge 1st

Drunkenness on duty

Specification 1st In this the said Capt Robert Dollard
2nd U.S. Colord Cavalry being in command
of the advance Guard did become so much
intoxicated as to disable him from performing
his duties properly. This on the March from
Williamsburg Va to Harrisons Landing Va on
or about the 8th day of May 1864

Witnesses

1st Lt Albert Snyder 2^d U.S. Col. Cav.

" " Edwin Hughes. " " " "

Specification 2nd In this the said Capt. Robert Dollard
2nd U.S. Col. Cav while in command of his
Company stationed at Spring Hill Va. did repair
to the Red Crs of his Regiment for the purpose of
procuring Ammunition. and while there became so
much intoxicated as to disable him from
performing his duties properly This at

or near Point of Rocky Va on or about the
30th day of May 1864

Witnesses

Colonel George W Cole 2nd U.S. Col. Cav

Lieut Franklin M. Spaulding " " " "

Specification 3rd In this the said Capt Robert Dollard
2nd U.S. Colored Cavalry while in command
of a Detachment of the 2nd U.S. Col. Cav. Guarding
Quarters Masters stores did become so much
intoxicated as to disable him from performing
his duties properly this at or near Petersburg
Va on or about the 15th day of July 1864

Witnesses

Lt. Franklin M. Spaulding 2nd U.S. Col. Cav

" " James Ellis Jr. " " " " "

Charge 2nd

Conduct unbecoming an Officer and a Gentleman
Specification 1st In this the said Capt Robert Dollard
2nd U.S. Col. Cavalry did snap his Pistol
at an unarmed member of his company and
did make use of the following language to wit
that I would rather kill a God damned nigger
than a Rebel and if I had known as much

as I do now I would have run you all
(meaning the company) into the Rebel lines long
ago, or words to that effect. This at or near
Petersburg Va on or about the 12th day of July 1864
Specification 2nd In this the said Capt Robert Dollard
2nd U.S. Col. Cav. did retain for himself
and the 1st Lt of his company, own personal use,
part of the rations of whiskey that was inten-
-ded for the use of the company and did deliver
to said 1st Lt two canteens of said whiskey
This at or near Petersburg Va on or about the
12th day July 1864

Witness

Sergt. Washington King Co. D. 2nd U.S. Col. Cav.
" Henry Williams " " " " " "

Col Comd, 2nd U.S. C. C.

1898

464

William R. M.

Capt - 2. M. S. C. Early

filed 12-6-93



1898

1864

Office of Judge Advocate,

Department of Virginia and North Carolina,

Fort Monroe, Va., Aug. 27 - 1864.

Major R. S. Davis
Asst. Adj. Genl.

Major

I have the honor
to request that Capt. Robert Dollard
2^d U.S. Cal. Cavalry may be ordered
to report to me for trial without delay,
as I have received charges with
orders from the Major General Commanding
to bring this officer to trial. I enclose
summons for the witnesses, whom I
request may be ordered here. Other
witnesses from this Regiment have been

returned, & are examined as fast as
they arrive -

Very respectfully

Your obedt servt

J. H. Stackpole

Mgr of the Depository

Dept. of War. D.C.

Fort Monroe Va

Sept 27th 1864

Bull. B. F.
Maj. Genl

Directing Capt. - Dollard
to report for duty in his
Regiment.

— Dollard

Capt 2d U.S. Cav.

order.

Office of Judge Advocate,

Department of Virginia and North Carolina,

Fort Monroe, Va., Sept 17th 1864.

Capt. Dillard 2nd U. S. C. Barr. with report at once to his
Regiments for duty.

The Dept will furnish transportation

By Command of
Maj Gen. Galt
J. L. Stackpole

Major + Judge Advocate

Office Com Muster.

Dept Wash.

Encls filed Nov 6 1864
Respectfully returned to
Lieut Hughes with
reference to Par. 1
Cir 75. N. O. C. S.

By direction of
Capt Martin C. W
G. H. Brown
Lieut S. A. M

Office Act Com Muster
3rd Div. 18th Army Corps
Nov 7. 1864

Deeply taken with the
information that Circular
75 N. O. C. S. has not yet
been recd. at the H. Q. of
this Division

These papers were
forwarded at the request
of Capt. Martin with a
view to the immediate
insertion of Major Dillard
who is at present wounded
in Chesapeake Hospital
Newport Va.

Wm. H. Brown
Lieut S. A. M

Office Asst Comy of Muster
3rd Div. 18th Army Corps
In the Field Va. Ser. 3/64

Captain Fred Martin

Comy of Muster Dept Va. Ill
Sir

I have the honor to enclose herewith
the Commission & Muster Roll of Major
Robert A. Ward 2d. Life Sav. Cavalry

This officer is laying wounded
in Hospital at St. Thomas

I have to request that the app.
Comy of Muster at St. Thomas be directed
to attend upon him & after mustering
him into the Service in his present rank
to certify me of the same

This promotion of the Major's
will take effect from the 1st inst. Vice
Commission discharged Oct. 31

I have the honor to be

Sr. Very Resp. Yr. Obedt

Edmond Hughes

1st + a cu 3d. 1862

Admiral

P.H. 11. P.Y. 60 Mda 1864

Nov 4th 1864

Deughes Edwin
Lieut & A.C.M.
3rd Div 1864

Returns his Com. of 3rd
Inst. asking the master of
an Officer at Fort Monroe
which was returned to him
from Officer C.M. with
reference to Par 1 Cir 45,
C.S. also, and says that
Cir 45. has not been
rep^d at the head 200 of
his dir.

Says that these papers were
forwarded at Capt. Matthias
request, with a view to
the immediate master of
the within named Officer.

1874
Messrs. Robt. D. Holland
2 N. B. C.

U.S. Gen. Hosp:
Ft. Monroe Va.
Nov: 8th 1864

E. M. Cullen, U.S.A.

Surgeon in charge.

Certificate of disability in
case of Capt: Robt: Holland & subd.

Robert Dollard - Capt. U.S. Cav. Cavalry - having applied for a certificate on which to base an application for leave of absence I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that he is suffering from gun shot wound of head received in action, has been unfit for duty for past two months, I further declare my belief that he will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than twenty days.

U. S. Gen. Hospit. St. Marks Va. }
November 8th 1862

S. M. Bluff
Assistant Surg. U.S.A.
In charge.

~~D~~ ~~91~~ ~~64~~
71010 U.S. Gen: Supt.
J. V. Munroe Va
Nov: 8th 1864

Robert Holland,

Capt: 2^d U.S. Cav. -
34th Regt (MS) 1864

Application for Leave of Absence

M.D.C. Dept. Va & N.C. Carolina
In the field Va Nov 12th 1864.

Respectfully forwarded
to Dept. Hd. Quarters
Approved.

Geo. Suckley
Surgeon Maj
Actg. Med. Director

34th Regt.

Recd under Dept Va & N.C. Hd. Nov 12th 64
Actg. Med. Dir. Munroe Va 11 Nov. 64

Robert Dillard.

Capt. 2. U.S. Cav.

U.S. Gen: Hospt,
St. Monroe Va: Nov. 8th 1874 -

Dr: Col: E. W. Smith,
Asst: Adjt: General
Dept: Va: and N.C.^a

Sir -

I have the honor to make application
for a Leave of Absence based on the accompanying Surgeon's
Certificate of Disability -

Respectfully -

Your obt: servt:
Robert L. Lusk
Capt: 2^d U.S. Cavalry.

Robert Halland

Capt.

Leave of absence.

Head Quarters Department of Virginia and North Carolina,

ARMY OF THE JAMES,

In the Field, Va., 1st November 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 479.

EXTRACT.

Leaves of Absence to go out of the Department are hereby granted to the following named Officers: on account of wounds received in action.

Captain Robert Dollard. Landed at Sea.
for twenty days.

By Command of ^{Major} Major General BUTLER: *J. W. Smith*

E. W. Smith
Assistant Adjutant General.

J. W. Smith

North Easton Dec. 5th 1864
To whom it may concern, this is to
certify that Maj. Robt. Dollard of U.S.
2^d Cold Cav. who is wounded in the
head has called upon me, and in my
opinion he is unable to return to
his regt. at least for twenty days.
Dr. G. W. J. Swain

Bristol Ms. Dec 5, 1864.

Subscribed and sworn to before me.

H. G. Fuller Justice of the Peace —

North Easton Dec 5th 1864.

To whom it may concern, this is to certify
that Maj. Robt. Dollard of U.S. Cold.
Cav. at home on furlough, wounded in
head, has called upon me, and in my
opinion he is unable to return to
his Regt. at least for twenty days

Dr. G. W. J. Swan

Bristol Es. Dec 5, 1864.

Subscribed and sworn to.

Before me. H. G. Fuller. Justice of the Peace.

Medical Certificate
Major Robt. Dollard
2^d U.S. C. Army.

Camden Mass.
Dec 5th 1844.

Sir I have the honor to
transmit herewith a
certificate of disqualification for
election of a member of
the House.

Respectfully
Yours
R. D. Dillard
Merrill & Co.

L. James Ellis
Merrill & Co.

D. 57. A. D. L. A. B. 1864.

Concord, Mass.
December 5th 1864.

Robert Willard,
Major 2^d Regt. U. S. C. Cavalry.

Towards Surgeon's
certificate of disability.

1 Enc.

Recd. H. Q. A. D. 5th 1864

Canter Mass.
Dec 5th 1864.

Sir I have the honor
to transmit herewith
a certificate of disability
for extension of leave
of absence

Respectfully
Yours, Obedt. Servt.
Robt. D. Lowell
Major 2nd Regt. "C" 1st Cav.

L. Thomas
Capt. 1st Regt. "A" 1st Cav.

H 142 = 25 A.C.

Atty. 2^d Lt. J.C. Cook;
Camp Clark, Tex.
Sept 28, 1865

Daniel Atcheock
2^d Lt. 2^d Regt. Cold Cavalry
Atty Adjutant

Asks that Maj. Robert
Dobson of said Regt.
be returned to it
to being under ar-
rest.

Sept. 28, '65.

Please him return
as soon as he gets
through.
Not issued

~~24~~
~~24~~

Head Quarters 3rd U.S.C. Co
Camp Clark Tex

Sept 28 1863.

Sir
A. A. Genl. H. D. S. A. C.

Colonel;

Sir
White having been, and being very ill, has requested me to write and state for your information, that Maj. Robert Dollard of this regiment, was at the time of his proceeding to Brownsville Tex, under arrest, both by order from these, and H. D. S. A. C. 3rd Div. S. A. C.

He should therefore be returned to this command as soon as he has performed the duty for which he was ordered to Brownsville Texas

I have the honor to be
Very respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
2nd Lieut 2nd U.S.C. Co
A. A. S. A. C.

Hedges 1st Brig. 3^d Div. 25 A.C.
Braun Santiago - Texas
Nov 3/65

P.O. 90 - # IIIII

Detaching
Major Robert Dollard
2 U.S.C. Cav.

Order

P. 2.

Hedges 1st Brig. 3rd Div. 25 A.C.
Brown Santiago - Texas
Nov 3/65

P.O. 90 - # IIIII

Detachment
Major Robert Dollard
2 U.S.C. Cav.

Order

P. 2.

Hd. Qrs 1st Brig. 3^d Div. 25th A.C.
Brayor. Santiago Nov 3rd 1865.

Special Orders }
No 90 } (Extract)

III Major Robert Dollard
2^d U. S. C. Cav. is hereby relieved from
duty with his Regiment, and will report
at these Hd. Qrs. without delay for
Assignment to duty

By Order of
Lieut Col. Frank J. White
Henry Fuller
Capt 2^d U. S. C. Cav
A. A. A. G.

C. O.
2022

Hd. Qrs. Dept of Texas,
Galvesta Texas Jan 12th 1864

Special Order // #4

Orders Maj J. B. Holland
2nd U.S. Col to proceed to
New Orleans La for
Medical Treatment

Wm

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF TEXAS,
GALVESTON, TEXAS, January 12, 1866.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 11. }

(EXTRACT)

IV. Major ROBERT DOLLARD, 2d U. S. Colored Cavalry, will proceed to New Orleans, La. in advance of the muster out of his regiment, to enable him to avail himself of surgical treatment at the General Hospital at that place. He will, if practicable, rejoin his regiment on its arrival at New Orleans.

By command of Major General WRIGHT.

R. F. HALSTED,
Br't Lieut.-Col. Acting Ass't Adj't Gen'l.

OFFICIAL:

R. F. Halsted
Br't Lt Col. Acting Assistant Adjutant General.

60 22566

Solphus Henry
Co *F*, **2** U. S. Col'd Cav

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5323385	26
2	5323449	27
3	5323520	28
4	5323607	29
5	5323694	30
6	5323800	31
7	5323895	32
8	5323983	33
9	5324070	34
10	5324164	35
11	5324260	36
12	5324355	37
13	5324445	38
14	5324533	39
15	9087587	40
16	40725407	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Dolphus

, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born West Indies

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 24, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

Henry D. [unclear]

100, Co. *1*, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

1st Muster in, Dec 20, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 30, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 24*, 1863.

Where *New York*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Filed with Henry Dolphus

Book mark :

[Signature]

A | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Dejeux

24, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *month July 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Collins

Copyist.

Army

Corp, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due W for 1 size
key & one pair spurs &
stamps \$2.02*

Book mark:

J. McCune

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henryolphus
Corp, Co. F, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty
in Reg't. B, and
Stop for 1 nose bag
1 pr. spurs & straps
c 52

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul,
Copyist.

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Dolphus
Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty
in Reg't Band.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul,
Copyist.

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Dolphus

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty
Reg't Band.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Paul
Copyist.

22

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Dolphus

Priv., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On, 22, 23, in Regt. B, and.

Book mark:

(358)

J. S. Paul, Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Dolphus

Ort, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Saus

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Dolphus

2nd

Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sams

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Dolphus

Det, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sams

D.

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Dolphus
_____, Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct* _____, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present* _____

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. Stearns

Copyist.

D.

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Daphus

Pi., Co. F, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 7*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Stearns

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Dolphus

Priv., Co. F., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Musee

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 to Dec 1865.
(Priv.) On duty in
Right Band.

Jan 1866 - (Musee)
on daily duty in
Band -

Book mark :

A. H. Ellison

(546)

Copyist.

D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Dolphus
Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brownsville, Texas, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ *14*^{*37*}/ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at original*
org.

** Inserted by copyist.*

Book mark:

(361)

H. Stearns

Copyist.

Dorherly, Faro

Co *G*, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

See Dorherly

Faro
Jerry

Book Mark:

See also

Lorrity, Farry

Co G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5324634	26
2	5324675	27
3	5324766	28
4	5324857	29
5	5324946	30
6	5316453	31
7	5325038	32
8	5316570	33
9	5325128	34
10	5325215	35
11	5325302	36
12	5325432	37
13	5325527	38
14	5325611	39
15	5325690	40
16	5325763	41
17	9087664	42
18	40725434	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jarg Doherty

, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 38 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Aca White, Va.

Occupation Sgt.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 25, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Col. G. W. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted Sgt.
Jan. 11, 1864.

Engaged in action
at Drum's Bluff May
16-1865.

New Market Heights
Sept. 30-1865.

(3830)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

S

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ferry Dorrity

Co. G, 2 Regt U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

at Mount Pleasant, 1864

Muster-in to date

July 8, 1864

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 25, 1864

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Harmon

(356)

Copyist.

Q

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Fara Doherty

Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Terry Dorrity

Book mark:

M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

P

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Fara Doherty

Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sgt J. J. Doherty

Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 94 100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay over \$ per mo, due since Jan 1.

Book mark:

J. J. Doherty

(358)

Copyist.

29

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Roberts

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 94/100 for ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Ambulance Corps.

Filed with Fanny Dooity

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Brown Copyist.

N. 12th Cav

U.S.C.T.

Fara Scherly

Sergt., Co. G, 12th Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Station *On the Field Va-*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the U.S. for
ordnance stopped on
June Day Roll 7.1.94.*

Book mark:

C. Thompson

(344)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Donaherty

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detached in Amb' Corps 18th A.C.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

D. | 2nd Cav | U.S.C.T.

Fans Doherty

, Co., 2nd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct., 1864.

Station Near Chapin's Farm Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Thompson

(344)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Donoherty

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. J. Brown

Copyist.

19

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Donoherty

Sgt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Brown

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Flao Dorkerty

Serjt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jaro Doherty

Priv, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from
Sgt. June 14/65, S.O.
No. 96.*

Book mark:

*D
Milton*

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Faro Dorherty

Plt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from
Sergeant June 14/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

Pitts
Hampr. Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fara Darherty

Pol, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Fitz

Copist.

Compr.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Larr. Doherty

Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Langh.
Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U. S. C. T.

Faro Doherty*

Sergt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Prs

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug to Nov. 864 Absent detached
in ambulance corps by
letter from Corps Hd Qrs.
since Aug 4/64

Aug 1865 to Jan 1866 (Prs) On
duty Co. Cook since
Aug 1/65.

* Name appears also as
Doherty

Book mark:

Stottrell

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Farr Dorchester

Cm., Co. *G*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago T, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100 ; due U. S. \$.....⁸⁻³⁷/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100 ; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at-Orizel*
Org. Promoted Sergt.
Feb. 1/64. Reduced
June 15/65

Book mark :

(361)

C. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

Walter Dempsey
Co G, 2. U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315722	26
2	5324700	27
3	5324793	28
4	5324882	29
5	5324969	30
6	5316244	31
7	5325060	32
8	5316594	33
9	5325152	34
10	5325238	35
11	5325332	36
12	5325431	37
13	5325526	38
14	5325610	39
15	5325689	40
16	5325762	41
17	9087719	42
18	32539807	43
19	33239291	44
20	33240647	45
21	40725909	46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Dasier
Co. *E*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Kerouach Co, N. C.*

Occupation *Svt*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 10*, 1864.

Where *Ft Monroe*

By whom *Col G. W. Cole*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Engaged in action
at Drury's Bluff Va,
May 16, 1864, New
Market Heights Sept
29, 1864,*

A. Blunt
Copryst.

11 | 2 Co. | **U.S.C.T.**

Dempsey Dosier
Co., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Co.

Age years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll of
unattached recruits
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe, Va Jan 19, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 17, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 10, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Filed with Dempsey Dosier

Book mark :

(337)

J. J. Kearney
Copyist.

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Dempsey Passier

Prvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *dated Feb 29*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hammon

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Dossier

Pvt., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Gasier

Pvt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay over \$7 per mo. due since Jan 1.*

Book mark:

J. M. Harmon

(358)

Copyist.

29

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lempsey Posier

Posier, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Q. M. D. Teamster.

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Brown

Copyist.

20 | 2 bar | **U.S.C.T.**

Dempsey Doser
Mi, Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on a
Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above
for Dated Sept. 1, 1864.
Station In the field
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for
Ordinance 350

Book mark:

(341)

O. G. Smith
Copyist.

29

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Bosier

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached in Amb Corps 18th A.C.

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown

Copyist.

10 | 2 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Jempsey Doster
Sgt, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Capt Foch*, 1864.

Station *near Chapin's Farm Va*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

E. Thompson

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Cosier

Poi, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

J. B. Brown

Copyist.

16

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Casier

Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Brown
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Doser

Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Dosier
Pr, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*6*

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Absent sick in*
Genl. Hosp'l.

Book mark:

Getton

(358)

Copyist.

D 12 Cav Regt

Simpson Hozier
Co. D, 2d Regt Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

(848)

J. Taylor
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Dossier

Prof, Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick since May 2, '65!

Book mark:

Fulton

Copyist.

(358)

D. 12th Cav. U.S.C.T

Poser Dempsey
Pvt., Co. G, 2nd Reg. U.S.C.T.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Smith

to June 30th, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : Back pay due from
Dec 31st '64 to Apr. 30th '65

Book mark :

(343)

J. White

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Dosier

Priv., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*?

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent - sick since May 2, 1865.*

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

D 12 Cav U.S.C.
Dempsey Josier
Pri, Co. G, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks :

Book mark :

S. M. A. J.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Empsey Doser

Pr., Co. G, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent - sick since May 2, 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

C. S. M. Laughlin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dempsey Dosier

Pvt., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr to June 1864.

On duty Teamster

I.M.D. Apr 1-64

July + Aug 1864. Absent

on det. service as

Teamster per S.O. 40.

Hd Qrs. 213. 3 Div 1864

Sept 1864. Co. Cook.

Oct + Nov. 1864. Absent

det. in Ambulance

Corps. by letter from

Corps Hd. Qrs. since

Aug 4-64.

May 1865. Absent sick

sent to Hosp. May 3/65

June to Aug 1865. Absent

sick in U.S. Genl. Hosp

Sept to Dec 1865. Absent

sick since May 2/65.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellis

(546)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hempsey Dossier
Pt., Co. G., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago T., Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *85*⁻⁶³ / 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Book mark: *Des. list on file in*
Miss P. Hale

A. M. Laughlin
(361) Copyist.

Spencer, Wilson

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316186	26
2	5326441	27
3	5326524	28
4	5326605	29
5	5326688	30
6	5326770	31
7	5326844	32
8	5326916	33
9	40725410	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Dossier

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va. Jan'y 3, 1865.

Where born *Elizabeth City No. Ca.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 7*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *brown*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 3 in.*

When mustered in *Jan'y 11*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Mass. at large.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Name not home or Roll's in Reg't.*

Filed with Nelson Dossier

Book mark:

E. D. Meale

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Hoeyer

Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Filed with Wilson Dossier

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Ferguson

Copyist.

5

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wilson Dossier

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Dismissed Camp, Petersburg, Va.

(Enrolled Jan'y. 6 '65 at Norfolk for 3 y. & m. in Jan'y. 11 '55 at Newport News)

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

5

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Dossier

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Dossier

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Y. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Rosier

Plt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. G. Phelps
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Dosier

Pvt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. G. Whiff Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Osier

Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 - Gain.
Received from
Depot.

Book mark :

A. H. Collins

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wilson Dosier

A, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex Feb 12, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Feb 12, 1866.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ *58* $\frac{13}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ $\frac{77}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *100* $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *joined at recruit*
Shop Co. wrench & screw
driver & brush wiper

Book mark: _____

(361)

W. J. Kelly
Copyist.

Dossier Wilson

Co.

2 Reg't U.S. Cavalry

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT

I, *Wilson Josie* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *18* years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability, or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Norfolk Va* the *9th* day of *July 18 65*

Witness: *J. B. Parsons* *Wilson Josie*

No. *2*

Wilson Josie

Volunteered at *Norfolk*

July 9th 18*65*

By *W. J. M. Howard*

37th Regiment of *W. S. A. S.*

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regt of

Discharged

18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *Thoratic Josie* Do CERTIFY, That I am the *Father* of *Wilson Josie*; that the said *Josie* is *18* years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at *Norfolk Va* the *8th* day of *July 18 65*

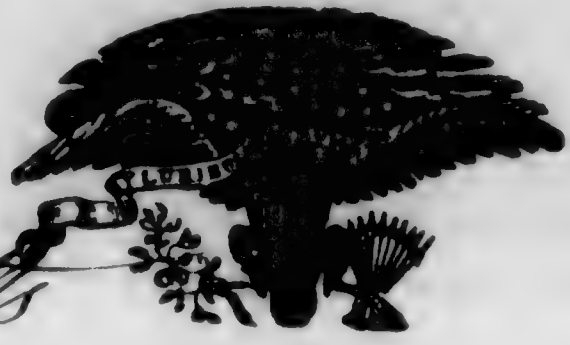
Witness: *J. B. Parsons* *Thoratic Josie*

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



I, *Wilson Sosier* born in *Elizabeth City* in the State of *North Carolina* aged *18* years, and by occupation a *Soldier* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *9th* day of *July* 1865, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Wilson Sosier* do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk Va* this *7th* day of *Jan.* 1865, BEFORE *J. M. Monroe Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.* *Wilson Sosier* his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st Regt.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Sosier* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *brunet* eyes, *black* hair, *dull* complexion, is *5* feet *8* inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt. 37th Regiment of *U.S.C.T. Volunteers,*
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *D*, *2nd* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on the *11* day of *January*, 1865, at *New York* *Wilson Sosier*

450
Gouldaday, John

Co B, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5318428	26
2	5318515	27
3	5318628	28
4	5318748	29
5	5318860	30
6	5318975	31
7	5319080	32
8	5319182	33
9	5319287	34
10	5319387	35
11	5319486	36
12	5319580	37
13	5319666	38
14	9087166	39
15	D-65-RCJ-1868	40
16	40725911	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: D-65, Vol. 5 RCJ-68

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday
....., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 38 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Craven Co., N. C.

Occupation Labour

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft Monroe, Va

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec. 22/63 by Lt. W. L. Horton
Sick in Genl. Hospital during term of service.

F. B. Smith

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday
Pvt., Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Fortress Monroe Va. Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: A-65-RCY-1868

E. H. Hunter

(356)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Double day
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22/63 to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Gen. Hospital, Portsmouth Va.

Book mark:

E. M. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in
Genl. Hospl., Ports-
mouth Va.*

Book mark:

E. H. Hunter

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Coubledars

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in U. S. General Hospital since March 20, 1864.

Book mark:

O. J. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.

2 | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Connelly

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in U.S. Hosp.*
March 20, 1864.

Book mark:

(358)

O. J. Markle,

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday

Private, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct. 31, 1864 to Feb. 28, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in U. S. Gen. Hosp.
Since Mar. 20, 1864.

Book mark:

O. J. Markle,

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday
Pvt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in U.S. General Hospital since March 20, 1864.*

Book mark :

No chance

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday
Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in U. S. G. Hospital.*

Book mark:

M. L. Luce

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Doubelday

Priv., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: A. S. Sick in Genl Hospt. since March 20th, 1864.

Book mark :

no chance

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday

1st, Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick
in U. S. G. Hospital.

Book mark:

M. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday
Sgt., Co. B. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick
in U. S. Gen'l Hosptl.

Book mark:

W. Harrison

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday
Pr, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864. Absent at
Gettys Station.

Apr to June 1864. Absent
sick in Genl Hoopl
Portsmouth, Va. since
Mar 20/64.

July + Aug 1864. Absent
sick in Genl Hoopl.

Sept 1864 to June 1865.
Absent sick in Genl
Hoopl. H. A.

July 1865. Absent sick
in Genl Hoopl.
Sept. Va.

Aug to Oct 1865. Absent
sick in Genl Hoopl
Portsmouth Va.

Nov 1865. Absent sick
in Hoopl. at Brazos.
Tex or No La.

Wm

Book mark :

A. H. Elling

(546)

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40725911

1899.

Lees 865 + Jan 1866.
abseur sich 7.59.
Heapl.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Doubleday

priv, Co. B, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Aug 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Found at Orgl Org.

Absent sick in Gen'l

Hospital, Phila., Pa., since

Feb. 1, '64, Descpt List

sent same time.

No discharge furnish-

ed.

Book mark: D'65, Vol. S R C T- 68.

W. Harrison

(361)

Copyist.

A. 2. Cav. 1st

John Doubleday.

Private, Co. B., 2nd Reg't 1st Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: A. 65 J. C. P. 1868.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

A. M. Muzzey

Copyist.

(491)

Wudall, Jordan

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5317215	26
2	5317290	27
3	5317379	28
4	5317467	29
5	5317604	30
6	5318387	31
7	9087051	32
8	40725913	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordan Doudall
Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Hertford Co., N.C.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Newberne

By whom Capt. Howard, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted
Aug. 11" 1864.

(383g)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Donald

Pr, Co. *A*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

At Monroe Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 22, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 22*, 1863.

Where *At Monroe Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :
.....

J. E. Chapin

(356)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Doudall

Priv

Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for from Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyst.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Doudle

Pro, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Jordan Doudall

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Chapin

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Indon Doodle

Pro, Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Chapin

(358)

Copyist.

Jordan Doudal
Priv., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Aug 11th 1864.

Taking one Merrills	
Pat Carbine Cal. 56	\$ 30.00
one Carbine Shing & Survell	1.85
" Cap pouch	.45
" Cartridge Box	1.12
" Sabre belt & plate	1.35
" pr Spurs & straps	52

Book mark:

Next appears on M. O. Roll of Co.

R B Sheltm

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordan Dourdan

Priv., Co. A., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1864 - Lost
Aug 11. 64 nr.
Petersburg, Va.
Deserted. Took
arms & Equipments
with him.

Book mark :

(546)

A. J. Cleary
Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordan Doudall
Bvt. Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, 12 Feb, 1866.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100 ; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100 ; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *Joined original
organization. Deserted
before Petersburg Va.
June 30/64.
Des list forwarded
July 2/64.*

Book mark: -----

G. E. Dayton

(361)

Copyist.

Dowdy, Wilson

Co *B*, *2* U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Wilson</i>	28 <i>Dowdy</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

⁴⁴
Douglass, William

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315851	26
2	5330075	27
3	5330175	28
4	5330276	29
5	5330372	30
6	5330460	31
7	5330541	32
8	9088162	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

Pm. G. 3771. '66

See also

S-1108508 - P.O. m + w
D 1373805 - P.O. Std

1441678 G.A.R.

D. 2577024 Aud. W.D.

D. 2577883 Aud. W.D.

24th. Repl. 23 May 46 same

Wm. Schreiber
Esq.

D | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Douglas
....., Co. *M*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *8 $\frac{6}{12}$* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Where born *Alexandria, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT. *Must*

When *Feb. 11, 1865*.

Where *Norris town, Pa*

By whom *6" dist*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for*
George F. Moore
Frederick Pa sub
dist, 12 Cong dist 6

20 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Douglass

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa. Mar 23, 1865.

Where born Virginia

Age 18 1/2 y'rs; occupation Saboteur

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk.; hair Blk.

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Feb. 11, 1865.

Where mustered in Norristown, 6th Dist, Pa.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Fredrick Twp, Pa,

12th Sub Dist, 6th Cong. Dist.
Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Douglas

Pf., Co. M., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrolment to April 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When -----, 186 .

Where -----

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Feb. 11, 186 .

Where Morrisstown, Pa.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for -----

Due Gov't \$ 100 for -----

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: -----

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: -----

Stuck

(3586)

Copyist.

D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Douglas

D., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Atch

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Douglas

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steele

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Douglas

Post, Co. M, 2 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. S. S. S. S.

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Douglas

Det, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Smith

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Douglas

1st, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Cruzor Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 3, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 54 60/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 72/100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined as Recruit
Atop 1 munit & screw
Bills 1 thing & Brush
Driper 72 cts

Book mark: O.M.G. 3771 over

W. J. M. [Signature]

(861)

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5330541

★ 1891 ★

May 10/66. 2mp. 2.

Douglas, Wm

P, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. C. C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Pennsylvania

199/30
65

No. 244

William Douglas ^{col}

Enlisted at Norris Mount Penn

As Substitute for

George F. Moore

On the 11th day of February, 1865.

By

W. H. Yerkes
Capt & Pro Mar

R. Guth Com.

Wm. Corson Surg

Board of Enrollment,

6th Dist. of Penna

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Pennsylvania

Morrisstown

I, *William Douglas* born in the State
of *Virginia* aged *Eighteen 7/12* years, and by
occupation a *Seaman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

George F. Moore Esq., of *Freemantle*
12th Sub Dist Cth Dist Penna

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Eleventh* day of *February*, 186*5*; and having thus agreed with said *George F. Moore*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Eleventh* day of *February* 186*5*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Morrisstown*
this *Eleventh* day of *February*, 186*5*.
BEFORE *W. J. Yerkes* *William Douglas*
Capt + Provost Cth Dist Pa *man*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *George F. Moore* *Emilio* *Freemantle 12th Sub Dist* *Cth Dist Penna*, drafted in *1865*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Brown* complexion; is *five* feet *three* inches high.

W. J. Yerkes
Capt + Provost Marshal.

Albert
Commissioner of Board.

J. Merson
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *Cth Dist of Penna*

Went Enlisted to Bounty

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, William Douglas desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Eighteen years and Six months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Worpiatown Penna
the 11th day of February 1865

WITNESS:

W B Ramsey William Douglas
mark

Downs, Montgomery

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4 <i>See Downs</i>	29 <i>Montgomery</i>
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also:

How, George

Co *K*, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Bugler*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328227	26
2	5328292	27
3	5328446	28
4	5329410	29
5	9087906	30
6	40725875	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *V140 P37. 72*

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Dow

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age / 7 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Black

Where born Sussex Co., Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. G. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed at Suffolk
March 9th 1864.

20. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George How

Priv., Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Monroe, Va, Jan. 8., 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 8., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st, 1864.

Where Accoma, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(356)

J. E. Brooks.

Copyist.

George Hows
Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks,
Copyist.

George Low

Bugler, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar, & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Killed at
Suffolk, Va, March
9, 1864

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks.

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Dow

Bugler, Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864. Killed
in action March 9.
Suffolk. Va.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellison

(546)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav | U. S. C. T.

George Dow

Bugler, Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$-----100

Due soldier \$-----100; due U. S. \$-----100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$-----100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$-----100

Bounty paid \$-----100 due \$-----100

Remarks: joined at Bugl Regt. Bugler
from Enrollment. Killed in
action at Suffolk Va. Mch 9. 64
Final statements & inventory of
effects forwarded. Mch 20. 64

Book mark: V. 140. P 37. 72. C.S.

S. Duncan

Dow, George

Bng, Co. K, 2 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

George Dow
Reg't of *1st Cal. Cav*

VOLUNTEERS.

Died March 9, 1874

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the cap'tain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

Sent
10-

ADJUTANT GENERALS OFFICE.

May 2^d 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that George Dow a Private of
 Captain Frank D. Kent's Company (K) of the 2^d Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Accomac Co, State
Virginia, aged 17 years, 5 feet 3 inches high, Dark complexion,
Dark eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
 its original organization at Fort Monroe Va, and enrolled in it at the muster into
 the service of the United States at Fort Monroe Va, on the First day
 of January, 1864, (~~or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____~~
~~_____ at _____, on the _____ day of _____,~~
 186—, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
 Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
 on the _____ day of _____, 186—.) to serve in the Regiment, for
 the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and
 FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
 entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death (Killed in
action at Suffolk Va March 9th 1864

No Effects

The said George Dow was last paid by Paymaster
 _____ to include the _____ day of _____, 186—, and has
 pay due him from ~~that time~~ Enrollment to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
 soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
 amounting to 35 ⁴⁵/₁₀₀ dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment
 186—, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
 authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars; and
 for other stoppages, viz: _____
 _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 _____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
 place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186—.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.
 He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Bowers Hill near Portsmouth Va this 3rd day
 of March, 1864.

Frank D. Kent
Capt 2^d U. S. Col'd Cavalry
 Commanding Company K

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

George Dow

..... of Company

2nd Cal. Regiment of U.S. Troops

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY

Killed in action March 9th 1864



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: George Dow

Rank: _____ Company: _____ Regiment: 2^d

Arm: Cavalry State: U.S. Troops

Nature of Casualty: _____
Killed in Action

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

P.R.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

Brig Genl C. A. Neekman

County

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

March 9th 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Suffolk, Va

H. Bourne

Clerk.

(170.)

1944
Downing, Edward
Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327008	26
2	5327080	27
3	5327170	28
4	5327258	29
5	5327340	30
6	5327426	31
7	5327520	32
8	5327609	33
9	5327696	34
10	5327792	35
11	5327883	36
12	5327968	37
13	5328054	38
14	5328134	39
15	9087798	40
16	30853889	41
17	30854516	42
18	30854857	43
19	40725415	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: Pv 2. P 128. '68
D 51 v 10 c 3. 74.

See also

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing

, Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Chickamauck, Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Pungotague, Va.

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copyist.

22 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing
Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va. Jan'y 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan'y 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan'y 1, 1864.

Where Petersburg, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : -----

D. A. Ward

(356)

Copyist.

L

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing

Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. A. Hand

(358)

Copyist.

21

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing
Private, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

P. A. Ward

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing

Pri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. - Oct*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

21

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing

Opi, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing

Pi, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb, 1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing

seri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch + Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing

present, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Filed with Edward Downing

Book mark:

D. J. Giffith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing

seri, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ordnance \$0.77 Sick in Genl Hospt since Aug 2. 65

Book mark:

D. J. Gifford

(358)

Copyist.

20.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing.

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 7 Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in
N.A. G. Hospital.*

Book mark:

Pol,

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 Car | USC

Edward Downing
Priv, Co D, 2 Reg USC

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100, due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

Stewart
(343) Copyist.

L. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Downing.

Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in Hospital.*

Book mark:

Pol

LD 20 USCD

Edward Downing
Priv, Co. I, 2 Reg' USCD

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:.....

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

(843)

D. J. Johnson

Copyist.

D 1 2 c USCA

Edward Downing

, Co. 1, 2 Reg' USCA

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Returned to duty Jan 26/66*

Book mark:

L. A. Johnson

(843)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Downing.

Pr., Co. I., 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug & Sept 1865 -

Absent sick in
U.S. Genl Hospital
Oct 1865 - Absent sick
N. O.

Nov 1865 - Absent sick
N. O. La. at Brazos.

Sautings Tex -
Dec 1865 + Jan 1866 -
Absent sick -

2 times appears as
Edward Downing.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellery
Copyist.

Edward Downing.

Priv, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Bragos Santiago Tex, Feb. 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *37. 77* / 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Join'd at org orgg. Absent
sick with descriptive list in
kept New Orleans La. since
Aug. 8-62 Due U.S. for ord-
nance, 1 thong & brush wiper
& screw driver \$0.77.*

x As it appears on roll.

Book mark: *P.V. 2.P.128.68-205-1.V.10.C.3.74.*

Pol,

Douning, Isaac

Co K, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26
2		27
3		28
4	<i>See Douning, Isaac</i>	29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Downs, Montgomery
Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5315861	26
2	5330084	27
3	5330183	28
4	5330282	29
5	5330377	30
6	5330465	31
7	5330545	32
8	9088172	33
9	43156934	34
10	40725716	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Montgomery Downs
Co M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT. & Muster

When *March 16, 1865*

Where *Phila Pa*

By whom *2^d Dist*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Substitute for
Ferdinand Fithian
7th Ward Pa sub dist 2
Cong dist 2.*

F. B. Smith

2

U.S.A.

Montgomery Downs

Appears with rank of *Cvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of men mustered into the service of the U.S. forwarded to Camp Wm Penn. Roll dated Philadelphia, Mar 16, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*
Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

~~Drafted and~~ mustered in:

When *Mar 16*, 1865.
Where *Phila Pa.*
Enrollment district *2 Dist. Pa.*
Period *1* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*
Complexion *black*; height *5 ft. 6 1/2 in.*
Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1865; drawn since \$ *19 25/100*

Date of commencement of service _____, 1865.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: *Substitute*

Montgomery Downs, Substitute for Ferdinand L Fithers on. Name of Sub. Dis. 7th Ad. (over)

Book mark: _____

J. W. Wilkinson
(356m) Copyist.

20 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Montgomery Downs

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hills, Pa., Mar 23, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *6½* in.

When mustered in *March 16*, 186 *5.*

Where mustered in *Phila., 2^d Dist., Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7th Ward, Pa., 2^d Sub Dist., 2^d Cong. Dist.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Filed with Montgomery Downs

Book mark: _____

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Montgomery Dawson,
Pl., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for Enrollment to Apr. 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period / years.

Mustered in:

When Mar. 16, 186 .

Where Phila .

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark:

Heck

(3586)

Copyist.

N. | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Montgomery ~~James~~ ^{Downs}

Pl., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 186 5.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

+ corrected by Wm Schreiber, Ex.

Book mark:

Stull

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Montgomery Downs

Potter, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in Genl Hospital since Oct. 8/64

Book mark:

Smalley

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Montgomery Downs

Pat, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent Sick in
Pa of Hospital since
Oct 8/65

Book mark:

W. S. Choddy

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Montgomery Downs

Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1865 to Jan 1866 -
absent sick in
Post, Genl, Hoopl.
Brazos Santiago.
Texas since Oct 8/65.

Book mark :

A. H. Ellison

(546)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Montgomery Downo

Out, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Proviso Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 36 17/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 72 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Issued to Recruit
Strip, 1 screw & screw
Driver, 1 thimble & brush
wiper 72 &c.

Book mark:

(361) W. Schoddy

Copyist.

441
Dozier, Dempsey

Co. G, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

See Dozier, Dempsey

Book Mark:

See also

Draper, George

Co H, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5316185	26
2	5326450	27
3	5326525	28
4	5326654	29
5	5326665	30
6	5326748	31
7	5326822	32
8	5326894	33
9	40725917	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

ag 2010 RD - 2/8/37 - ef

Wm. Schreiber
Esq.

George Draper

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va. Jan'y 31, 1865.

Where born *Powhatan Co. Va.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 6*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *2*^x in.

When mustered in *Jan'y 11*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Mass. at large*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

** as it appears on roll*

Book mark: _____

G

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Draper
Priv, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent at Norfolk Va.

Filed with George Draper

Book mark:

(358)

W. B. Ferguson

Copyist.

5

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Draper
Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

C. G. Powell
Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Draper

Private, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

J

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Draper

Serjt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Promoted from Private to Serjt. July 1, 1865

Book mark:

C. J. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Woopes

Serjt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Wiley
Copyist

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Draper

Sergt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. D. Kelly
Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Draper
Pvt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*July 1865. Gain -
Remain from
Report -*

*June 1865 - On duty
in 2 m. camp, in
charge of horses.*

Book mark :

(546)

A. H. Ellis
Copyist

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Draper

Serjt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 25 ¹⁰/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$100 100

Remarks: joined as recruit
was private to June 5/65
when appointed Serjt

Book mark:

Y. D. Hill
Copyist.

Draper George

Co. _____, *2* Reg't *U.S.C. Cav.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Drafer desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am 27 years and 0 months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Northampton the 5th day of January 1865.

Witness: J. B. Parsons George Drafer

No. 35 2 1

Volunteered at Northampton

January 6th 1865

By Col. J. W. Sherman
37th Regiment of N. H. I. C.

2nd Co. 37th Regt.
enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of 37th Regt.
Discharged 18

DAF-16

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am _____; that the he _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

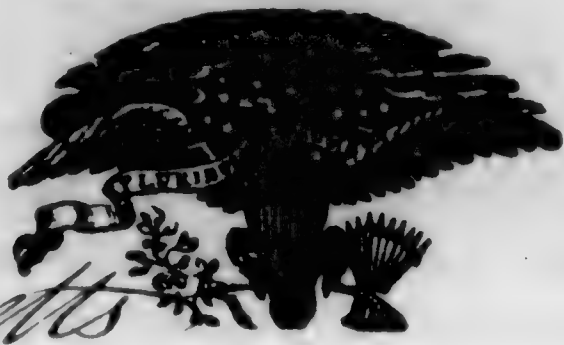
GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

56

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

I, *George Draper* born in *Powhatan Co*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *27* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *5th* day of *January* 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Draper* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk Va*
this *6th* day of *Jan* 1865, *George Draper*
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe*
Lt. 37th U.S. C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S. C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Draper*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *5* feet
8 inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt. 37th U.S. C.T. *Volunteers,*
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *A*,
the *11th* day of *January*, 1865, at *New Port News, Va.*
2nd Regiment of *U.S. Cavalry* Volunteers, on
Credited to Massachusetts
J. M. Monroe
Major 6th U.S. Cavalry
Chief Muster Officer

444

Drewrey, Milton

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

see Drewrey

Milton S.

Book Mark:

See also

⁴⁰⁰
Driver, Randolph

Co. I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

1st Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	5327007	26
2	5327053	27
3	5327142	28
4	5327231	29
5	5327314	30
6	5327400	31
7	5327492	32
8	5327581	33
9	5327667	34
10	5327762	35
11	5327853	36
12	5327941	37
13	5328027	38
14	5328108	39
15	9087775	40
16	33232247	41
17	33228775	42
18	40725433	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

RTP 454297
RTP 1401-618-P.O. 2nd
A 1903 983 P.O. 2nd

Wm. Schreiber
Exr.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randolph Driver
Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age $2\frac{4}{7}$ years; height 5 feet 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Nanaimo, Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Pongotague

By whom Lebbe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to
1st Sergt Jan 12, 1864,
per S.O. dated Hd, Quarters,
2nd U S C C, severely wounded
at the battle of New
Market Heights, Va.
To receive a medal for
bravery,
* As appears on Roll

F B Smith

(3830)

Copyst.

2 | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Randolph Driver

Pat, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va. Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan 1, 1864.

Where Pungoteague, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :

(356)

J. A. Ward

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Randolph Driver

1st Sgt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed Sgt. Jan'y 11, 1864 per Genl Order No. 6 dated Hq. 2^d UCC Jan'y 11, 1864.

Book mark:

D. A. Ward

2

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Randolph Swift

1st Sgt, Co I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *25*

O. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Randolph Driver

1st Sergt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Randolph Oliver

1st Sergt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in
436. since Sept. 29
1864.

* Inserted by Wm. Schouler, Cpr.

Book mark:

O. Smith

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Randolph Driver

1st Reg't, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in G.H. since Sept. 29/64.

Book mark:

C. G. Smith

D *2 cav. U.S.A.*

Randall Driver
Edgt, Co. D, 2 Reg't U.S.A.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent *present*

Remarks :

No Descriptive list

4 Sect. (New Camp)

Book mark :

Coomb.

(343)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Randolph Driver

1st Sgt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ab. sick in G.S. since Sept. 29/64*

Book mark:

A. G. Smith

D | 2 Cav | usct

Randolph Driver

Sgt, Co. D, 2 Reg't usct Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent *present*

Remarks : *no descriptive list*

4 Sect (2 Div)

Book mark : _____

B. H. H. H.

(343)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Randolph Driver

1st Sergt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Randolph Driver

1st Supt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due for the months of Sept & Oct, 1864

Book mark:

D. J. Griffith

(358)

Copyist.

10

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Randolph Driver

1st Supt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due for the months of Sept & Oct, 1864.

Book mark:

D. J. Giffith

(358)

Copyist.

L

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rudolph Driver.

1st Seryt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 7, Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pol

(358)

Copyist.

L. D. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Randolph Driver,

Sergt, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pal
Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Randolph Driver

Sgt., Co. . . . , 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sept 1864 to Feb 1865.
Absent sick
(wounded) in
U.S. General Hospital
since Sept 29/64

Book mark :

A. H. Elliott

(546)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Randolph Driver.

1st Sgt., Co. D, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos, Santiago, Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 26¹²/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ 300⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: joined at org. orgz. pt till Jan 12-64 then 1st Sergt. Free before Apr 19-61.

Book mark :

Pol

(361)

Copyist.

Spowery, Milton S.

Co M, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>5315855</i>	26
2	<i>5330023</i>	27
3	<i>5330184</i>	28
4	<i>5330278</i>	29
5	<i>5330373</i>	30
6	<i>5330462</i>	31
7	<i>5330543</i>	32
8	<i>9088166</i>	33
9	<i>40725420</i>	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 3182952 AM
N. 3218210 AM. Clo
S.S. V.B. 6/22/25

My children
Ex.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Milton Dewry
Corpl, Co M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion *Beck*

Eyes *Beck*; hair *Beck*

Where born *York Co, Pa*

Occupation *waiter*

ENLISTMENT. *Mustn*

When *Feb. 20, 1865*

Where *Carlisle Pa*

By whom *15th Dist*; term *1 y'rs.*

Remarks: *Substitute for
John E. Weitzel
Wrights ville York Co,
Pa, sub dist 15th
Cong dist 25th*

F. B. Smith

20 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Milton S. Drowery

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the *2* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.* Roll dated

Chelton Hill, Pa., Mar. 23, 1865.

Where born *York Co., Pa.*

Age *18* yrs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted _____, 186 .

Where enlisted _____

For what period enlisted _____ years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 20*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Carlisle, 15 Dist, Pa.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Wrightsville Tp.,*

York Co., Pa., 15 Subdist., 35 Cong. Dist.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark _____

J. C. Taylor

(340b)

Copyist.

N. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Milton Drowery,
Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *Enrollment to date 30,* 186*5.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When -----, 186 .

Where -----

Period *1* years.

Mustered in:

When *Feb 20*, 186 .

Where *Carlisle, Pa.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for -----

Due Gov't \$ *100* for -----

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: -----

Filed with Milton Drowery

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark: -----

Stuck,

(3586)

Copyist.

N.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Milton Drewary,

Pt., Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Reduced from Corp. to the ranks May 23/65.*

Book mark:

Attest

Al.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mittor S. Drawney,

Pl., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached at*
Brig 4th Inf. Ar. New
York order no. 46
dated Aug. 3/65

Book mark:

Steele,

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Milton S. Brower

Pat, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 186

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Senroly

(358)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Milton S. Drewery

Pvt, Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M J Schudy Copyist.

(358)

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Milton Drewery

Cor., Co. M, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug & Sept 1865.
Absent. det of
Brigade Hd. Qu.
pr. Regt. order No. 46
Aug - 3/65

Book mark :

A. H. Ellery

(546)

Copyist.

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Milton S. Drowny

Pat. M., Co. 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Mazatlan, Sonora, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ $\frac{1069}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

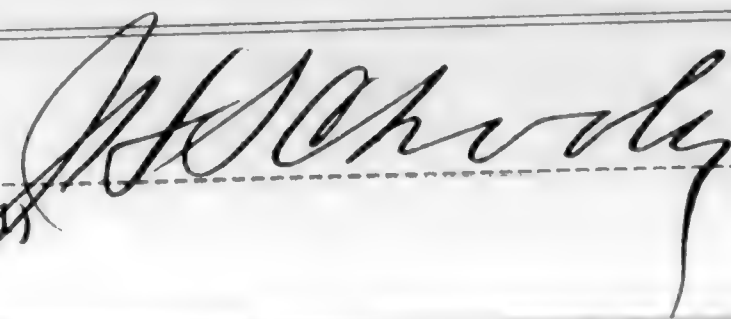
Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ $\frac{5911}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Jones as Recruit
Kop 2 leather in 1 Cor's
shiny 1 Swivel 1 cap
punch 2 screw drivers
1 thimble & brush nippers
saber 1 belt + Plate \$59.11

Filed with Milton S. Drowny

Book mark:

(361)  Copyist.

Growery, Milton D.

Co.

Reg't

USCA

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

20/65-2

No. 141

Milton Drenery (colored)

Enlisted at Carlisle Penna

As Substitute for

John E. Heitzel
Enrolled but now drafted
On the 20th day of February, 1865,

By

L M Henderson

A B Anderson

Geo S Poland

Board of Enrollment,

15th Dist. of Penna

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



Pennsylvania

Carlisle

I, *Milton Drowery (colored)*, born in the State of *Pennsylvania*, aged *Eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Writer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *John E. Heitzel*, Esq., of *Brightsville Boro. York County Pennsylvania*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *Twentieth* day of *February*, 1865; and having thus agreed with said *John E. Heitzel*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Twentieth* day of *February*, 1865 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of ~~THREE~~ *one* **YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority. I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Carlisle Penna*
this *20th* of *February*, 1865,
BEFORE *M. M. Munn*
Capt & Prov. Mar. 15th Dist Pa

Milton Drowery

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *John E. Heitzel* *Enrolled but not*, drafted in *Brightsville Boro. York Co. Pa* *35th Sub-dist - 15th Dist Pa*, 1865, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *5* feet *5 1/2* inches high.

M. M. Munn

Capt & Provost Marshal.

A. B. Anderson

Commissioner of Board.

Wm. S. Roland

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *15th* Dist. of *Penna*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Milton D. Drowery (Colonel), desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for ^{one} ~~THREE~~ YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Eighteen years and Four months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for ^{one} ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN at Carlisle Penna
the 20th day of February 1865

WITNESS:

J. A. Kennedy

Milton D. Drowery

402

Summon, Henry

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5325862	26
2	5325915	27
3	5326004	28
4	5326093	29
5	5326179	30
6	5326263	31
7	5326338	32
8	5326412	33
9	5326495	34
10	5326577	35
11	5326661	36
12	5326744	37
13	5326818	38
14	5326890	39
15	40725919	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Priv, Co. *H*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Curran Va, *Jan 8*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 8*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Ponquigon Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(356)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Sergt., Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from date of enrollment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *App'd Sergt Feb 1st /64 per
S.O. No 11 76th Reg't 2nd U.S. Cal'd Cavalry*

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

29

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Sgt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. J. Anderson

(358)

Copyist.

19

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Sgt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Sergeant, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1" to Sept. 1"*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

W B Ferguson

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Serjt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....

Filed with Henry Drummond.

Book mark:

W. B. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

12

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Sergt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *100*

(358)

W. B. Ferguson

Copyist.

A

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Serjt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *-----*

W. B. Ferguson

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Serjt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

5

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Sergeant, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. G. Powell

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond

Serj't, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick in U.S. Gen'l Hospital

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist

2

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Drummond.

Sergh, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Novth and Decth, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Smith
Comptroller Copyist.

Henry Drummond

Sgt., Co. A, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept 1865 - Absent
sick at New Orleans
La -

Oct 1865 - Absent sick
sent to Hospital
Prague Aug 11/65.

Book mark :

(546)

A. H. Collins

Copyist.

Henry Drummond

Serjt, Co. H, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 12, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 17 20 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at orig org. was Private to Jan 8/64 when apptd Serjt.

Book mark:

W. D. Whiff Copyist.

400
Summond, Dick

Co A, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5328230	26
2	5328309	27
3	5328396	28
4	5328485	29
5	5328615	30
6	5316927	31
7	5328921	32
8	5329012	33
9	5329100	34
10	5329187	35
11	5329273	36
12	5329355	37
13	9087908	38
14	40725918	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Dick Drummond
Pvt., Co. K., 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 12, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined at Argl Argn*

*Absent in arrest. Tried
for desertion sentenced to
forfeit all pay & allowances
then due & six months pay &
six months confinement at
Hard Labor Prison Norfolk Va
(over)*

Book mark: _____

S. Duncan

(361)

Copyist.

JAN.-7

5329355

1891 4

Sentence to take effect
Apr 11.65 per G. C. M. O.
No. 23. Hdqrs
No discharge
furnished

D | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dick Drummond

....., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 31 years; height 5 feet 5 1/4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Black, hair Black

Where born Accomack, Va.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Col. Cole; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted from
"bedar level" August 12/64
Retaken March 1,
Tried & sentenced by
G. C. M. to six months
imprisonment in
Hard Labor Prison Nor-
folk Va. Sentence took
effect from May 11-65

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copist.

Al. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wick Drummond
Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Port Monroe, Va, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Jan 8, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1st., 1864.

Where Accomac, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

(356)

J. E. Brooks,

Copyist.

10.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wick Drummond

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

Wick Drummond

Prof., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. + April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks
Copyist.

20.

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dick Drummond

Priv., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Brooks

Copyist.

G

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dick

Drummond

Privt

, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July* v *Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Deserted at Cedar*
Level Aug. 12th 64.
Due to U. S. for Ordnance
34. 02.

Next appears on Roll for Mch.
April '65.

Book mark:.....

D. M. Kennedy

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dick Drummond

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *At hard labor Pris. & pay stopped until Oct 11/65 as per sent. of G. M. G. O. No. 23 Dist. O. Va. ^x Deserted ^x*

^y *Written with pencil.*

Book mark:.....

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

D | 2 Car | U.S.C.T.

Dick Drummond

PM, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated May 29, 1865.

Deserted:

When Aug. 12, 1864.

Where Cedar River

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: Guilt. S. for Ordnance
\$34.02

Book mark: _____

E. Weston

(351)

Copyist.

Dick Drummond

Private Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *At hard labor at Norfolk & pay stopped until Oct. 11-1865 per S. C. M. G. O. 23 Dist. E. Va.*

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe
Copyist.

29

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sick Drummond

Private, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *At hard labor prison Norfolk, Va. Pay stopped to Oct. 11/64 per sentence G. C. M. G. O. No 23 Dist E. Va.*

Book mark:

(358)

Keefe

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sick Drummond

Plt, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay stopped by sentence of G. C. M. for six months from April 11. 65

Book mark:

S. Duncan

(358)

Copyist.

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dick Drummond

Pol, Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on arrest
by sentence of G. C. M.
since May 11th 65

Book mark:

S. Duncan

Copyist.

(358)

D

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dick Drummond

Pr., Co. K, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 - Last Aug 12
Cedar Level -

Deserted -

Nov 1865. Gained

Nov 20/65 - Norfolk

Returned from de-

sertion.

Apr 1865 - Absent in
arrest since Apr 15/65.

May 1865 to Jan 1866 -

absent in arrest.

at Hard Labor Prison

Norfolk, Va., per

Court Martial, since

May 11-65.

Book mark :

F. W. C. C. C. C.

(546)

Copyist.

Summond, Dick

P, Co. K,

Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Die R. Drummond

Private book 5 Vols

Herbeurbook

✓

not done

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Sept 2nd, 1874

Vol. 2 C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Dick Drummond, Private Co. K, 2nd Reg't U.S.C. reported on Muster Roll for March and April 1865. Absent. At hard labor prison. Pay stopped until Oct 11, 1865, as per sentence of G.C.M. G.O. no 23 Dist of E. Va. Please furnish copies of sentence.

Respectfully,

E. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

per J. B.

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,

2nd Reg't
G. S. Dist of Eastern Virginia, Apl. 11/65.
15, Private Dick Drummond, Co. K, 2nd U.S. Col'd. Cav.
Charge, Violation of the 20th Article of War.

Finding - Guilty
Sentence - To forfeit to the U.S. all pay & allowances due him at the promulgation of this sentence, and to be confined at hard labor at such place as the Comdg. Genl. may direct, for the period of six months, with loss of all pay during that period.

Approved.

By Order of Brig. Genl. Geo. H. Gordon
(Signed) T. H. Harris
Asst. Adjt. Genl.

454

Suck, Peter

Co I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5327005	26
2	5327079	27
3	5327166	28
4	5327255	29
5	5327393	30
6	5328211	31
7	9087797	32
8	40725921	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *465. 1882.*

See also

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Duck

, Co. *D*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *White lev, n. c.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Pongotague, Va.*

By whom *lev lev*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted in the field Va. Near Petersburg, Va. July 3rd, 1864*

F. B. Smith

XL | **2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Peter Duck

Put, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fortress Monroe, Va, Jan 8, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan 8, 1864.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Pungotague, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : -----

P. A. Ward

L | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Duck
Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enrollment to Feb 29, 1864*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. A. Ward

D | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Duck

Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

P. A. Duck

20

2 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Peter Luck

Put, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. A. Ward

(358)

Copyist.

20

2 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Duck

Pi, Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted July 3, '64 in the field Va. near Petersburg Va. Due U.S. for Ordnance \$12.95

(+ so appears on roll)

Next appears on M. O. Roll of Co.

Book mark:

G. Smith

2 | 2 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Peter Plunk

Co. I, 2 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*July 1864 - Loss
July 2/64 near
Petersburg, Va.
Deserted -*

Book mark :

A. H. Ellison
Copyst.

(546)

L. | **2 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Duck.

Private, Co. *I*, 2 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Braxos Santiago Tex, *Feb. 12*, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at org orgz. Pl.*
from enlistment. Deserted
at or near Petersburg Va,
July 5-64. Descriptive list
forwarded Aug. 30. 1869.

Filed with Peter Duck

Book mark: *465-1882*

Pal

(361)

Copyist.

400
Duncan, Hezekiah O

Co I, 2 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

456

Duncan, Levi

Co. I, 2 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Drum

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	See Dunkins, Levi
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

MICROCOPY

1 8 1 7

ROLL

20

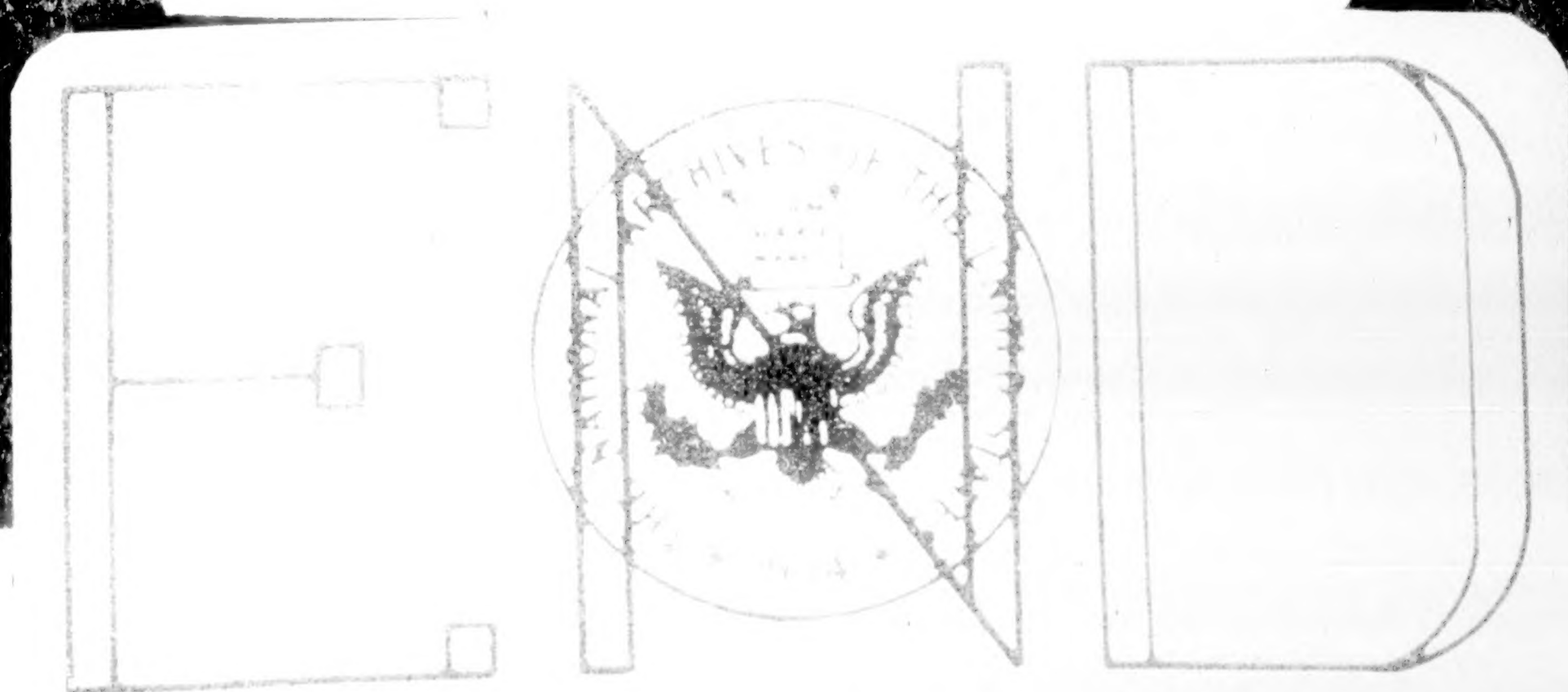
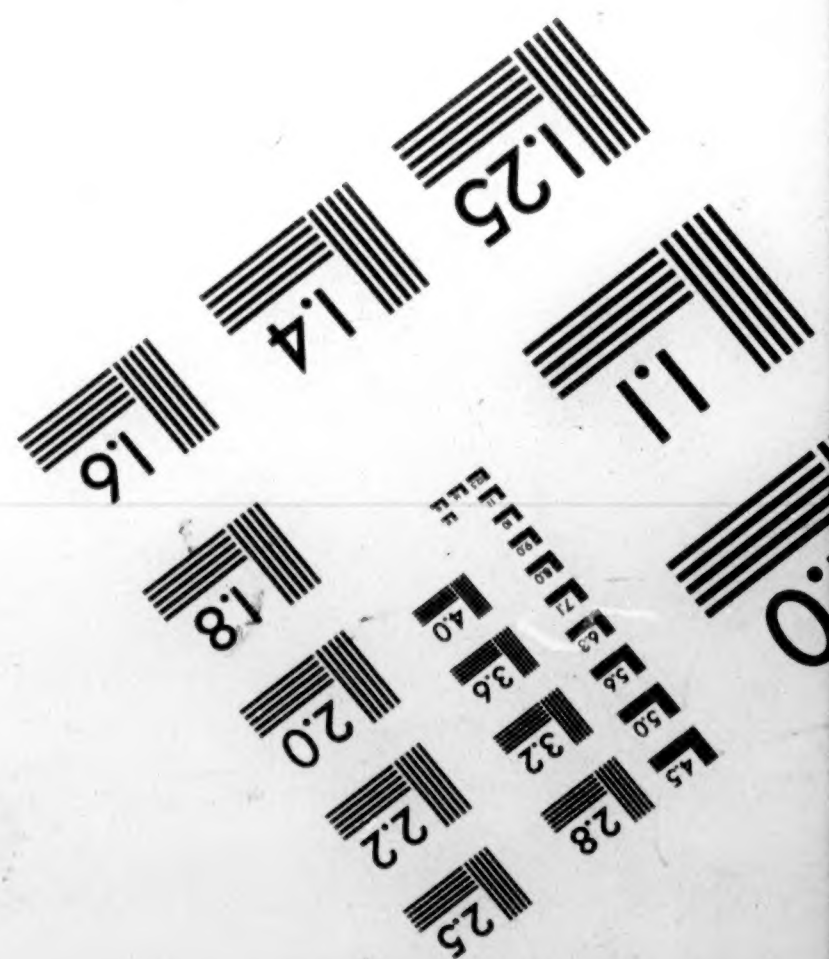
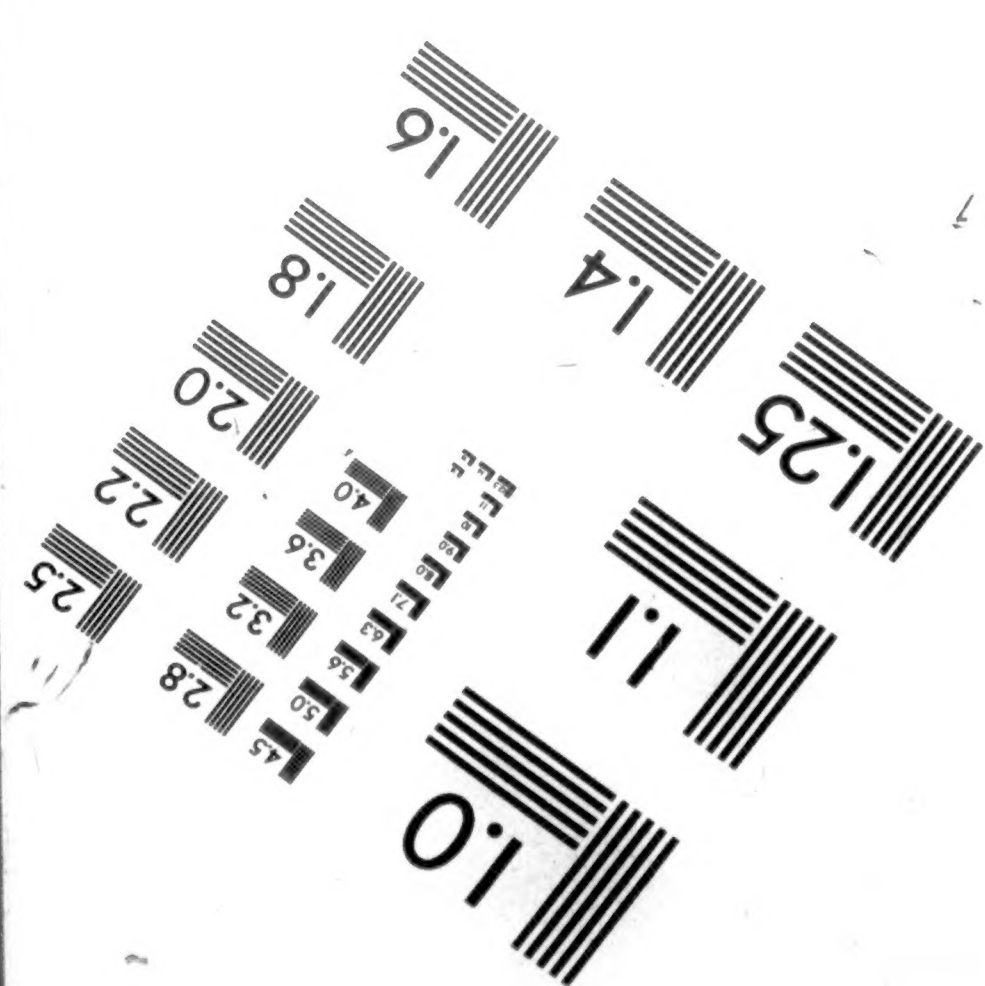
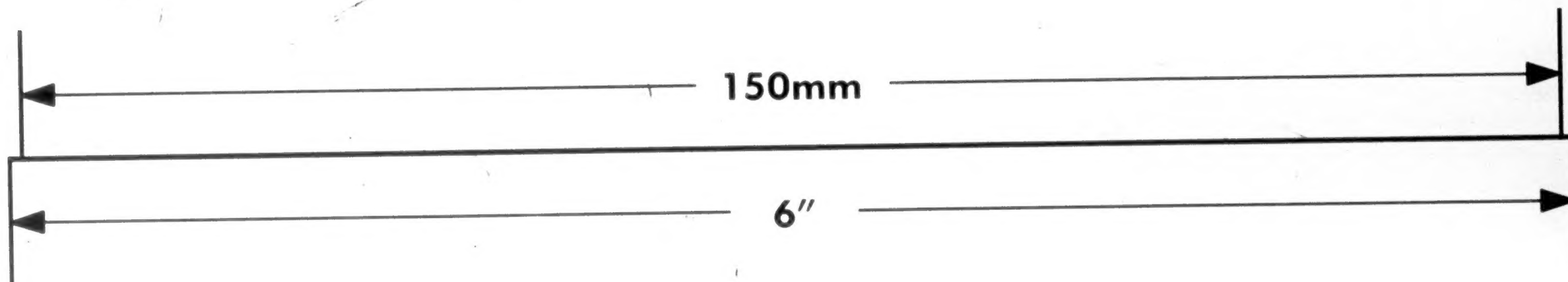
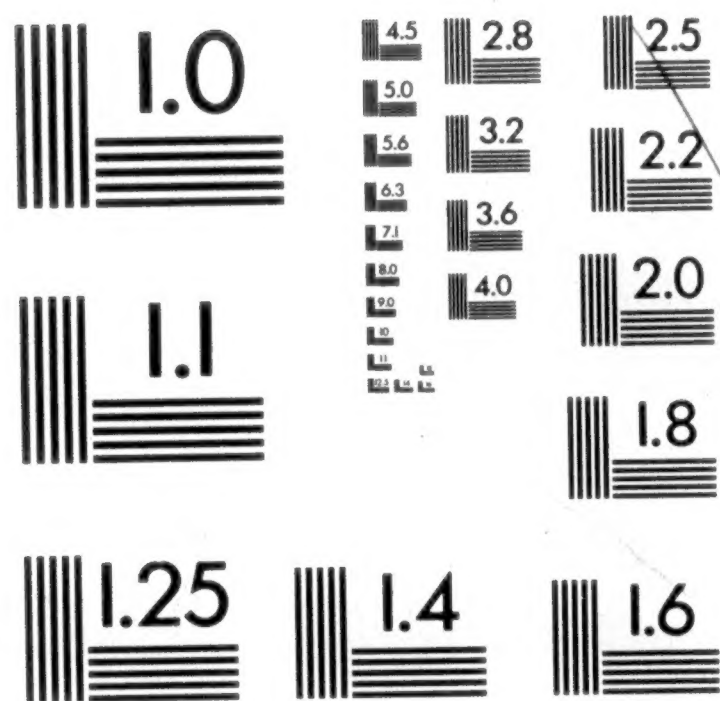
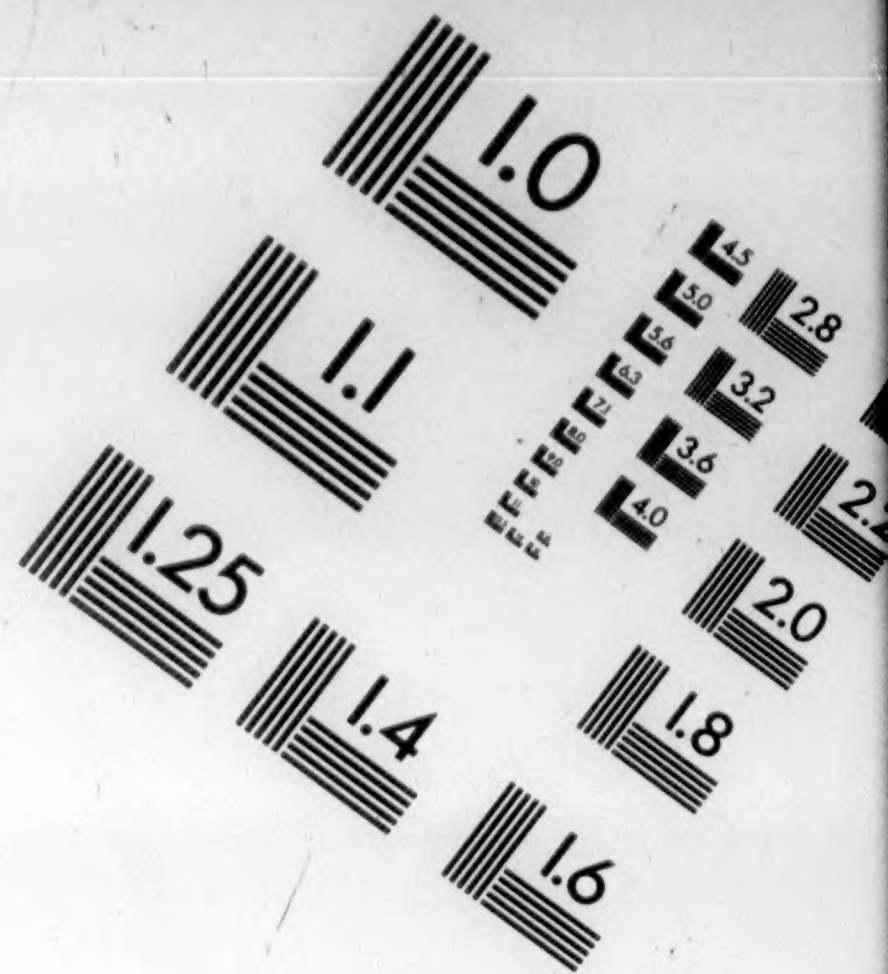
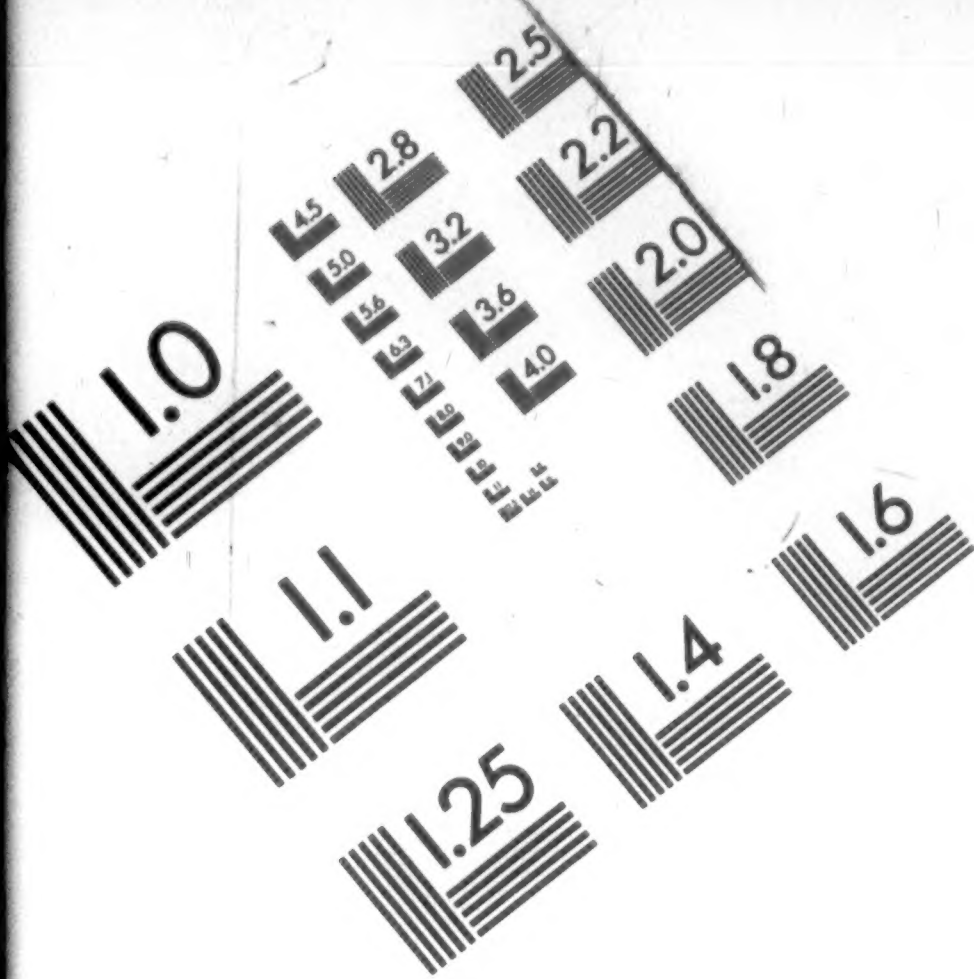


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

THE END

PLEASE

REWIND